

BUILDING RESEARCH & INFORMATION

30 Year Index

ISSN 0961-3218

BRI 1972–2002 index: Subjects

- Academic buildings, space analysis, 18 314–318
 Academic research, architecture relation, 30 382–384
 Accessibility
 Disabled people, 1 327; 16 130–131; 18 130–131
 To flats, 1 30
 Non-handicapping environments, 18 130; 22 243
 Visually handicapped people, 19 339, 340
 Accidents
 Building sites, Gaza Strip, 25 370–373
 Concrete product manufacturing plant,
 Saudi Arabia, 25 92–100
 Accommodation policy Netherlands, 28 18–30
 Accreditation, Australian building regulations, 21 265–268
 Accuracy, loadbearing brick structures, 1 253
 Acid rain, 16 132; 23 8–10
 Acoustics
 Classroom testing, 10 182
 Design calculations, 15 174
 Druzhba stadium, 10 120
 Emission monitoring, soil failure, 23 80
 Green Wall evaluation, 18 330
 Lightweight flooring, 5 376–381
 Noise in schools, 13 21
 Particle wood panels, 17 121–126
 Research at IRC, Canada, 18 2–4
 Roof treatment, 10 120
 Sound absorbent clay foam, 15 297
 Swedish research, 19 8–9
 Urban planning, 1 192
 Willow hedges, 18 330
 ACT *see* Advanced Construction Technology
 Action learning, 29 1–11, 346–354; 30 5–15
 Action research, 29 1–11
 Activity sampling, brickwork and blockwork
 productivity, 23 81–86, 147–155
 Adaptable housing, 17 264
 Adaptation, 4 94–97; 29 208–217
 Additives
 Anti-corrosion to concrete, 16 50–52
 Fibre-reinforced concrete, 18 155
 Local sandstone to cement, 9 366
 Adhesives
 European standards, 18 323
 Gold leaf panels of pagoda, 1 188
 Japanese timber houses, 1 126
 From mangrove bark, 1 252
 Research, 1 249
 Timber, 1 126, 249; 18 323
 Wall panels on-site fastening, 1 249
 Admixtures, concrete, 1 117
 Adriatic coast development scheme, 1 214
 Advance Factory Units (AFUs), 22 10–11
 Advanced Construction Technology (ACT), 18 169–173
 Advanced fenestration systems, 18 11; 30 264–281
 Advanced materials, 27 35–55, 64–83
 Advanced natural ventilation, 30 255–263
 Advanced neutral ventilation, 29 103–113
 Aeolian roof wind energy system, 26 199–202
 Aerial surveying, zoom transfer scope, 1 248
 Aerodynamics, decorative building features, 24 323–328
 Africa, 29 374–380
 Building research and practice, 16 43–44
 Construction projects, 20 190–191
 Green buildings programme, 27 183–193
 Housing materials and methods, 4 28–35
 Local housing improvements, 9 34
 see also Sub-Saharan Africa
 AFUs *see* Advance Factory Units
 Aga Khan Award for Architecture 1989, 18 9–10
 Agenda 21, sustainable construction, 26 40; 27
 347–353, 373–377, 436–437
 Aggregates
 Fire resistance, 16 69
 Frost durability, 18 265
 Mica from Windhoek, 1 187
 Recycled concrete, 14 164
 Agréments
 Plastics products, publication, 1 265
 and standards, 1 136
 Agricultural waste, brick firing fuel, 25 131–136
 Agriculture, Central Science Laboratory, 21 250–252
 Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, UK Ministry of,
 Central Science Laboratory, 21 250–252
 Agro-industrial wastes, brickmaking, 13 248
 Aid, practical, 5 266–267
 Air conditioning, 29 51–61
 China, 23 310–317
 Solar, 27 149–164
 Air content, cement mortars, 4 44–47
 Air curtains, 1 87, 187
 Air flow
 Cavity insulation, 18 351
 Indoor, 17 185–192
 Optimum rates, 16 70
 Rates, numerical model, 18 24–42
 Sauna, 22 307–312
 Ventilators, 24 176–182
 Air leakage tests, 18 72–73
 Air movements
 In houses, 10 160
 Interior, 24 203–208
 Model-scale, Guangzhou, 21 316–317
 Air pollution, health risks, 19 74–75
 Air quality

Subject Index

- Indoor, 17 228–235; 27 154–155
 - BFRL research projects, 23 192–193
 - Evaluation, 20 211–225
 - German research, 23 203
 - Research review, 13 296
 - Variable air volume systems, 21 22
- Air structures
 - Cable reinforced cover, ships, 1 116
 - Low-profile, 3 80–87
 - Supported, development of, 1 73
- Air transfer between rooms, 18 284–291
- Air-handling units, 14 114
- Aircraft
 - European wind tunnel, 21 315
 - Hangars, 16 328
- Airfield pavements, geotextiles use, 19 143–144
- Airports
 - Advanced design, 1 184
 - British Airports Authority, 22 76
 - Continuous improvement programme, 22 76
 - Dallas/Fort Worth, 1 184
 - Fire protection system, 1 375
 - Hong Kong, 20 68
 - House control around, 1 90, 136
 - Japan, Kansai International, 21 16–17
 - Kastrup, 1 375
 - Maplin, 1 189
 - Passenger flow simulation, 18 372–377
 - Site surveys, 1 189
 - Terminals, 18 372–377
- Airtightness of dwellings, 19 9–10
- Alaska, building maintenance, 5 244–251
- Algeria, construction management, 19 158–166
- Alkali-silica reaction diagnosis, 17 140–141
- Allergy problems in buildings conference, 21 143
- Alternative Dispute Resolution, 20 335–336
- Alternative technologies, 27 149–164; 30 362–366
 - Rainwater harvesting, 26 94–101
 - Roundwood thinnings, 26 76–93
 - Solar energy, 26 365
 - Wind, 26 199–202; 28 234–244
 - see also* appropriate technology
- Aluminium, planar flaws, 16 18–24
- American Embassy building, Moscow, 16 93–97
- Amortised costs, energy saving, 5 144–163
- Amsterdam, Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank, 16 123
- Anchorage technology
 - Cracked reinforced concrete, 19 328–330
 - Prestressed reinforcement, 6 38–45
 - Rocks, 5 306–313
 - Sleeve anchoring lock, 6 38–45
- Anthropometry, 22 291
- Anti-condensation standards, 6 224–235
- Anti-corrosive paints, 2 220–221
- Antwerp
 - Bourla Theatre facade restoration, 22 138
 - New town plan, 21 308–309
- Apartment buildings
 - Les Balcons de Velch e', Eastern France, 16 167–171
 - Balcony access, 1 30
 - Budapest, 1 373
 - Circular housing, Moscow, 1 317
 - Collapse of L'Ambience Plaza, 16 66–67
 - Energy-saving techniques, Malmo, 16 70
 - Heating, 1 113, 373
 - Insulation if existing, 7 156–163
 - Lightweight plastics elements, 1 187
 - Roof-top plant, 1 113
 - Sound insulation, 2 276–279
- Appropriate technology, 25 131–136, 142–147, 170–175, 202–209, 210–217; 27 165–182
 - see also* alternative technology
- Approximate estimating, 29 312–318
- Aquifer energy stores, Sweden, 20 339–340
- Arbitration, building disputes, 23 24–30
- Archaeology
 - City of London, 22 2–5
 - London, 19 118–128
- Architects, 28 109–118, 119–130, 131–140
 - Continuing Professional Development, 17 131
 - France, architectural profession, 16 267
 - Management control information system, 19 167–177
 - Peer review scheme, 17 131
 - Technical publications use, 16 25–29
- Architectural design
 - Computer-aided, 17 201, 319–326
 - Evaluation, Taiwan, 25 18–24
- Architectural practices
 - Guide for France, 1 264
 - The Netherlands, quality management, 23 97–105
 - Saudi Arabia consultancies, 24 59–62, 148–151
- Architectural prototype, bioclimatic design, 28 196–211
- Architectural quality, Norway, 23 234–236
- Architectural visualisation, 27 96–108
- Architecture
 - Academic research and, 30 382–384
 - Architectural expression and performance, 30 73–77
 - response, 30 219–220
 - Bioclimatic design, 17 171–178; 28 196–211
 - And buildability, 24 259–269
 - Moscow
 - 19th century, 24 69–74, 75–80
 - Gothic revival, 22 298–306
 - RIBA Royal Gold Medal 1993 21 142
 - Sustainability, 26 363–369
 - Tensile, 18 269–271
 - Trinidad and Tobago, 18 7–8, 240–244
- Arctic, buildings maintenance, 5 244–251
- Arizona, Biosphere II, 20 85–87
- ARMA *see* autoregressive moving average technique
- Artificial intelligence, 16 290–295
 - CSTB work, 18 226–239
 - In education and training, 22 167–173
 - Fire safety analysis method, 16 31–36
 - In procurement process, 21 307
 - see also* expert systems; intelligent systems; knowledge-based systems
- Artificial skin, draughts assessment, 17 273–276
- Asbestos
 - Friability testing, 16 264–265
 - Removal, health risks, 22 142
- Asbestos cement, 18 160
- Asbestos cement sheeting, 1 320
- Aseismic design, 25 15–17
 - China, 13 351, 356
 - see also* earthquakes
- Ash
 - Bagasse, 20 299–304

- Rice-hull for bricks, 5 88–93
- Asphalt
 - Concrete road construction, test method, 19 238–241
 - Mastic for flat roofing, 6 310–315
 - Production filtration system, 1 120
- Assessment, *see also* environmental assessment
- Assessment criteria, technology transfer
 - effectiveness, 30 174–175
- Assessment methods
 - BEQUEST, 30 95–108, 132–133
 - Sustainable urban development, 30 98
 - Mapping applications, 30 101–102
 - Master list, 30 107–108
- Assessment systems, 30 83–94
- Asset management, local government, 30 55–56
- Atria, 20 242–245, 246–251, 357–359
- Attic conversions, 18 331
- Attitudes, social, 5 332–333
- Audits, 29 21–29
 - Energy, 18 279–283; 23 270–278
 - Psychological effects of quality management systems, 23 114–118
- Australia
 - Building disputes, 21 59–63; 23 24–30, 31–38
 - Building regulations, accreditation, 21 265–268
 - Codes, 28 260–267
 - Commonwealth Scientific Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Building, Construction and Engineering, 18 135–136
 - Construction research, 20 322–324
 - Economic design, 28 260–267
 - Guest researchers, 19 261
 - Housing, 28 31–41, 184–195
 - Life-cycle energy, 28 184–195
 - New inland city, 1 317
 - Residential building, 28 184–195
 - Steel portal frame building systems, 30 35–46
 - Thermal insulation of university building, 30 255–263
- Autoclaved aerated concrete, 30 25–34
- Automation
 - Construction, 20 76–78; 22 244
 - Construction sites, 19 134
- Autoregressive moving average technique (ARMA), 20 49–56
- Awards
 - Aga Khan Award for Architecture
 - 1989, 18 9–10
 - 1992, 20 330–332
 - British Steel Colorcoat Building Awards, 21 204–205
 - Concrete Society, 1 245, 375; 16 268; 20 333–334; 22 67–68
 - Europa Nostra 1994, 23 196–200
 - Europa Nostra/IBI, 22 137–139
 - European Architectural Photographer of the Year 1992, 21 144–145
 - PSA buildings, 16 327
 - RIBA National Awards, 22 69–70
 - RIBA Royal Gold Medal for architecture 1993, 21 142
 - Toshiba Year of Invention 1992, 20 206–207
- Bagasse ash, 20 299–304
- Balance, question of, 7 68–69
- Balanced scorecard, 29 12–20
- Balconies
 - Access to flats, 1 30
 - Roof, 22 20
- Baltic States construction industries, 23 238–242
- BAM *see* Germany, Federal Institute for Materials Testing
- Bamboo trusses, 12 369
- Bangladesh
 - Grameen Bank housing programme, 18 9–10
 - National Assembly building, 18 9
- Bar coding, 27 127–139
- Barcelona, Josep Renart Centre, 20 74, 89
- Barriers, environmental, 19 338–339
- Basilica of San Guadenzio, Novara, restoration, 16 105–107
- Bath-houses, Roman, 19 121–123
- Bathrooms
 - Box-units, 2 16–19, 172–177
 - Code requirements, 1 324
 - Prefabricated heart units, 1 52
- Bauxite waste, 4 80–83
- Bayesian statistical models, 30 19–21
- BCR programme (Community Bureau of Reference) 20 26
- Beams
 - Failure, high alumina cement, 2 235–240
 - Fibreboard and wood, 19 89
 - Reinforced concrete, 1 138
 - Reinforced plywood, box, 1 105
 - Tests, 3 372–375
- Bearings
 - Earthquake-resistant, 16 61
 - Neoprene bearing pads, 16 184
 - Structural, Anatolian motorway, 21 318
- Behaviour measurement, expansion joints, 4 346–355
- Belgium
 - Building Research Institute, 19 6
 - Glazing code, 7 306–317
- Benchmarking process, 30 10
- Benchmarks, 29 114–128, 144–157, 158–163, 168–174
- Bentonite, concrete mixing water, 9 118
- BEPAC *see* Building Environmental Performance Assessment Criteria
- BEQUEST
 - Assessment, 30 95–108, 132–133
 - Decision support system, 30 109–115
 - Discipline boundaries transgression, 30 116–129
 - Extranet, 30 97, 133–134
 - Framework, 30 91, 132
 - Methodology, 30 83–94
 - Network, 26 56–65
 - New knowledge production, 30 116–129, 133–134
 - Objectives and achievements, 30 131–134
 - PICABUE model, 30 87, 123–125
 - Procurement protocol, 30 133
 - Protocol, 30 97
 - Prototype toolkit evaluation, 30 113–115
 - Relevance, 30 130–138
 - Sustainable urban development, 30 79–138
 - Toolkit, 30 109–115
 - User evaluation of prototype toolkit, 30 113–115
- Berlin, construction industry, 21 4
- Best Value local government culture, 30 56–59
- BFR *see* Swedish Building Research Council
- BFRL *see* Building and Fire Research Laboratory, USA
- Bi-directional Transmission Distribution
 - Function (BTDF) 30 264–281
- Bibliographies exchange, 1 192

Subject Index

- Bidding decisions, contractors, 24 228–236, 237–244
Bidding management expert system, 22 95–102
Bilingual *Building Research and Practice*, 2 306
Billingsgate Bath-house, London, 19 121–122
Bioclimatic designs, 17 171–178; 28 196–211
Bioengineering, environmental barriers, 19 338–339
Biological contaminants, built environment, 21 216–224
Biometeorology, 26 146–156
Biomineralisation processes, 19 244–245
Biosphere II ecological laboratory, 20 85–87
Biosphere programme, 21 304
Birmingham UK, groundwater levels, 22 14–17
Bitumen felt roofings, 6 310–315
Bituminous binder, 1 382
Bituminous roofing membranes, 21 225–234
Blocklaying, concrete blocks without mortar, 1 230
Blocks
 Concrete, cladding to tower, 1 309
 Laterite soil, 1 381
 Pressed earth, compressive strength, 19 101–105
 Walling, 30 362–366
Blockwork, productivity measurement, 23 81–86, 147–155
Boards, lining
 Glass fibre reinforced gypsum, 1 250, 314
 Particle boards, Indonesia, 1 252
 Plasterboard, fixing to timber, 1 121
Boilers
 With automatic pilot, 11 355
 Condensing, 16 132; 17 108–113
 Efficiency monitoring, 18 280–281
 Industrial, modular insulation, 16 269
 As part load, 11 359
Bolsover Castle, 16 329
Bonds, steel-to-concrete and fire, 6 176–187
Books and publications, 1 62–64, 127–128, 191–192, 254–256, 319–320, 382–384; 2 63–65, 127–129, 191–193, 255–257
 Presentation of, 1 7, 8, 137, 201
Bored compaction piles, 4 356–361
Borehole index, British Geological Survey, 20 341
Borehole surveying, 19 21
Boring tools monitoring, 20 209
Botswana
 Competitive strategy, 30 205–211
 Construction procurement, 26 340–350
 House construction, 25 142–147
Bourla Theatre, Antwerp, 22 138
Bourneville Village Trust, 22 202, 260–267
Box units
 Bathrooms, 2 16–19, 172–177
 Construction and use, 1 16, 71
 Kitchens, 2 16–19
 Symposium proceedings and report, 1 5, 131, 324
BRAM *see* fire safety analysis method
BRANZ *see* Building Research Association of New Zealand
Brazil
 Energy consumption, 18 5–6
 Guest researchers, 19 261
 Marketing assistance publication, 1 382
 Research perspectives, 14 20
 Vegetable fibre building materials, 20 233–235
BRE *see* Building Research Establishment
Breakwater technology, 19 18–19
BRECSU *see* Building Research Energy Conservation Unit
BREDAMP *see* Building Research Establishment
BREDEM *see* Building Research Establishment
BREEAM *see* Building Research Establishment
BREFAN, 18 72–73
BREFAN *see* Building Research Establishment
BRI commentaries, Probe team's response, 30 62–72
BRI Student Essay Competition, 26 144–145; 27 126
BRICC project *see* Broadband Integrated Communications in Construction
Brick firing
 Charcoal, 26 203–205
 Modified palm kernel shell clamp method, 26 203–205
 Palm kernel shell as fuel, 25 131–136
Brick reinforcement, 20 149
Bricklaying
 Machine, South Africa, 1 190
 New system, 22 244
Brickmaking
 Agro-industrial wastes, 13 248
 Extrusion, 22 47–54
 Manually powered manufacture, 22 47–54; 25 354–364
Bricks
 Clay, 25 170–175
 Clay-lime, 4 308–315
 Flyash, extrusion, 23 265–269
 Frost damage, 18 264
 Lime blowing in, 4 48–57
 Marly clay, 11 378
 Pozzolanic properties, 25 170–175
 Rice-hull ash, 5 88–93
 Sand-lime, 20 118–121
 Soil-cement, 2 98–102
 Vapour transmission testing, 18 81–91
 Waste clay cement replacement, 24 35–40
 See also building blocks; soil and soilcrete
Brickwork
 Loadbearing
 Accuracy, 1 253
 Principles, 1 69, 198, 323, 330
 Masonry conference, 1 8
 Overcladding with, 15 301
 Prefabricated panels, 1 83
 Productivity measurement, 23 81–86, 147–155
 Stabilized soil, 16 177–181
 Structural design, 11 233–238
 Sulphate attack, 16 134
Bridges
 Anatolian motorway, structural bearings, 21 318
 Box girder, India, 1 54
 Charleroi, Belgium, 16 184
 Concrete Society award, 22 67
 Dartford, 20 18–19, 333–334
 Denmark, 21 17–19
 Earthquake-resistant bearings, 16 61
 Expansion joints
 Neoprene, 1 188
 Performance, 21 313
 Fire damage, 1 56
 Fire risk, 1 56
 Great Belt, 21 17–19
 Kingsgate Footbridge, Durham, 22 67
 Lifting, road stabilisation, 1 187
 Plastics void formers, 1 56

- Pre-stressed concrete, 1 56
 Cable stayed, 1 37
 Demountable, 1 37
 Fire damage, 1 56
 Pre-stressed timber, 16 122–123
 Puente del Alamillo, Seville, 20 270
 Railway bridges, 16 184
 Renovation
 Duke's Palace, Norwich, 19 205
 Farringdon Street, London, 19 203–204
 Rodenkirchen Bridge, 21 71–72
 Sea-spanning, 1 115
 Site bonding, joints, 1 120
 Sweden, 1 115
 Testing concrete structures, 21 15
 Torridge Bridge, North Devon, 16 268
 Widening, 21 71–72
 Bridport, Connecticut, 16 66–67
 Briefing, 29 144–157
 Post-occupancy evaluation, 30 47–53
 Brighton Polytechnic, Chair of Timber
 Engineering, 18 330
 Bristol, Canon's House, 22 67
 Bristol University, School for Advanced
 Urban Studies, 22 187–190
 BRITE-EURAM programme, 20 25, 26
 British Airports Authority, 22 76
 British Geological Survey, 20 339, 341
 British Library, satellite link with National Center for
 Science Information System of Japan, 18 197
 British Masonry Society, 16 134
 British Standards Institution, 18 76–77
 Brittle fracture, 16 182
 Broadband Integrated Communications in
 Construction (BRICC) 21 196–198
 Brownfield sites, industrial buildings reuse, 27 140–148
 BTDF *see* Bi-directional Transmission
 Distribution Function
 Budapest, world trade exhibition 1995
 proposal, 19 258–259
 Budapest Fair building, 3 40–43
 Budget forecasting, energy, 7 32–41
 Budgeting
 Capital, construction projects, 21 333–339
 And corporate planning, contractors, 22 174–182
 Build-Operate-Transfer projects, procurement, 27 84–95
 Buildability, 21 117–121; 24 259–269
 Building appreciation, 26 206–207
 Building assessment systems, 29 324–335, 355–373
 Building assets management, 16 200
 Building Centre, 60th anniversary exhibitions, 18 269–271
 Building centres, 1 72; 25 50–64, 313–317
 Building components, 30 248–254, 372–381
 Building envelope design, commercial buildings,
 Hong Kong, 22 79–86
 Building Environmental Performance Assessment Criteria
 (BEPAC) 27 27, 305
 Building and exports, 7 248–253
 Building and Fire Research Laboratory, USA, 23 188–195
 Building information
 Josep Renart Centre, 20 74
 Spain, 20 88–89
 Building IT 2000 study, 20 130–134
 Building IT 2005 report, 24 193–194
 Building market, internationalisation, 4 174–177
 Building mycology, 23 129–131
See also dry rot
 Building operations, Sweden, 28 385–391
 Building pathology, 17 3
 3rd international conference, 19 20
 Conference, 20 143; 21 143
 Building for people, theory in practice, 10 20
 Building performance, 25 148–157, 190–195, 197;
 26 4; 27 20–34, 221–229, 300–308; 28 392–400; 29
 85–102, 324–335, 355–373, 440–450; 30 372–381
 Rating and labelling, 27 332–341
See also Green Building Challenge '98
 Building Performance Research Unit, 18 344
 Building policies, resource-use based, 7 90–95
 Building procurement, 19 106–113; 23 285–290
 Building product model, 30 338–348
 Building products
 EEC directive, 17 10
 Models, 18 43–55
 Performance criteria, 6 106–113
 Precast concrete, sales forecasting, 21 42–50
 Sales, 21 42–50
 Building regulations
 Australia, 21 265–268
 Book notice, 1 256
 European plumbing, 1 285
 Expert system, 17 223–227
 Impact on innovation, 26 280–296
 International, 1 278
 Philippines, 25 120–123
 Water supply and drainage, 16 319–320
 Building research
 Africa, 16 43–44
 China, 16 4
 Construction Productivity Advancement
 Research (CPAR) 17 65
 Energy conservation, 2 74–81
 Korea, 16 53–56
 New major facilities, 17 356–364
 Research literacy, 17 64–65
 Role, 2 23–26
 Role of practitioner-researcher, 17 52–59
 Building Research Association of
 New Zealand (BRANZ) 18 66–70; 26 256–258
 Building Research Energy Conservation
 Unit (BRECSU) 19 267
 Building Research Establishment (BRE) 16 329–330;
 26 259–261, 379, 380
 Annual Report 1986–87 16 2
 BREDAMP project, 16 37–42
 BREEAM (Environmental Assessment Method) 19 3,
 4, 88; 22 78; 27 287, 305
 BREFAN fan pressurisation system, 18 72–73
 Cast, industrialised building system, 1 32, 198, 253
 CIERC management, 22 191
 Construction Quality Forum database, 22 76–78
 Domestic Energy Model, 19 23
 Electrolevel monitoring equipment, 20 264–267
 Fairclough Review, 30 324–326
 Fire Research Station, 20 84
 Hot climates, materials for, 22 12–13
 Kenyan/Anglo research project, 21 288–295
 Large Building Test Facility, 21 190–192

Subject Index

- Cardington, 22 200
- Quality systems research, 18 651–664
- Technical publications, use by designers, 16 25–29
- UK, 25 279, 285–291, 301–312
- Vortex behaviour research, 21 69–70
- Wind around tall buildings, 22 134–136
- Building Research Levy system, New Zealand, 22 233–235
- Building Research and Practice*, bilingual, 2 306
- Building Science Insight seminars, IRC, Canada, 18 4
- Building sickness, 19 147–157
- Building sites
 - Safety issues, 25 370–373
 - Waste removal, 2 290–291
- Building standards, thermal insulation index, 11 184
- Building stock, 27 140–148; 28 18–30, 159–175; 29 51–61, 440–450
 - Dutch, 30 372–381
 - Life cycle analysis, 30 232
 - Recent trends, 30 425–434
 - As research object, 30 226–236
- Building systems
 - Czechoslovakia, 15 243
 - IMS, 6 244–249
 - Kuwait, 18 292–296
 - Netherlands, 26 311–318
 - Prestressed open, 6 244–249
 - Steel portal frame, life cycle costs, 30 35–46
- Building terms, glossary, 23 134
- Building-related sickness, 21 216–224
 - See also* sick building syndrome
- Buildings, 29 103–113
 - Manageability, 25 148–157
 - Moving intact, 4 146–149
 - Pathology of modern, 15 82; 23 139–146
 - Post-occupancy, 25 190–195
 - Rationalisation of types, 3 308–311
 - Seasonal response, 26 146–156
- Built environment, 30 83–94, 130–138
 - Climate change potential implications, 30 143–146
 - Sustainability, 27 206–220
- Business process change, 30 5–15
- Business strategies, 28 353–367; 30 205–211
- Business systems, 30 392–400, 401–412, 413–424, 425–434, 435–445
 - Japan, 30 413–424
- Byggdok, Sweden, 23 126–128
- CAAD, 30 338–348
- Cables
 - Jointing system, 21 84
 - Management, need for early design consideration, 18 180
 - Underground
 - Detecting machine, 1 60
 - Tunnelling machine, 1 53
- Cairo
 - Cultural Park for children, 20 332
 - Wastewater project, 20 190–191
- Caisson construction
 - Oil storage, Ekofisk field, 1 92
 - Sinking operation, under own weight, 1 120
- Cambridge
 - Fitzwilliam College Chapel, 20 334
 - Schlumberger Research Laboratory extension, 22 68
- Cambridge Econometrics Survey on Investment in the Construction Industry, 18 177
- Canada, 28 413–418
 - Building industry, 1 313
 - Building performance rating system, 27 332–341
 - Canadian Construction Information Services, 17 248
 - Division of Building Research
 - Award to Director, 1 201
 - Silver Jubilee, 1 134
 - Energy-efficient building technology, 24 5–13
 - Energy-efficient windows, 25 234–238
 - Housing, 20 226–228
 - Institute for Research in Construction, 17 76; 18 2–4
 - Limit state design, 4 226–231
 - National Research Council, 18 2–4
 - Wood-frame construction detailing, 24 270–278
- canon's House, Bristol, Concrete Society award, 22 67
- Capability building, 30 160–170
- Capacity building, 30 160–170
 - Technology transfer, 30 167–168
- Capital budgeting, construction projects, 21 333–339
- Car parks
 - Multi-storey, 1 291, 372
 - Underwater, 1 308
- Carbon
 - 21st century constraints, 28 159–175
 - Tax, 28 159–175
 - Trading, 28 159–175
- Carbon dioxide
 - Disposal, 19 146
 - Emissions, 24 97–103; 29 114–128
- Carbon fluxes, upland Britain, impact of global warming, 21 200
- Carbon monoxide tracers, local air pollution, 7 298–305
- Carbon-fibre-reinforced concrete, 18 159–160
- Carbonation, reinforced concrete, 16 61
- Cardington, BRE Large Building Test Facility, 21 190–192
- Carlsbad, housing modernisation, 8 174
- Carlton Centre, Johannesburg, 1 382
- Carpentry, circular work, 23 73
- Casalpalocco, Italy, school building, 16 135
- CBC *see* Coordinated Building Communication
- CCTV systems, mobile, 22 205
- CEB Conference, London, 1 326
- Ceilings
 - Combustible materials, 18 266–269
 - Electric heating, 1 373
 - Inaccuracy in locating, 18 297–302
- Cellular plastics, gaseous transfer, 25 25–35
- Cement
 - Analysis, 6 114–119
 - Content analysis, 10 384
 - Fabric-reinforced, folded-plate structures, 17 179–184
 - High-alumina, 2 235–240; 3 266–267, 290–307
 - Local sandstone as additive, 9 366
 - Mortars, air content calculations, 4 44–47
 - Plastics-cement material, Japan, 1 116
 - Polymers, water/cement ratios, 8 290
 - Pozzolanic, 4 80–83
 - replacement, waste clay brick, 24 35–40
 - Rice husk ash, 12 307
 - Sisal reinforced, 15 241
 - Soil-cement, 3 156–167
 - Strength, prediction, 6 386–393

- Testing, 5 370–375
 Time-saving techniques, 6 114–119, 386–393
 Walling blocks, 30 362–366
 Waste clay replacement, 24 35–40
 World production, 1 54
 CEN *see* European Committee for Standardisation
 Center for Building Technology, USA, 16 262
 Central Building Research Institute, India, 18 198–199
 Central Science Laboratory, 21 250–252
 Centre for Accessible Environments, 18 130
 Centre on Environment for the Handicapped *see* Centre for Accessible Environments
 Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment, 16 196–197
 Artificial intelligence work, 18 226–239
 Climate wind tunnel, 17 356–360
 CFCs *see* chlorofluorocarbons
 Chalk, cutting motorway through, 1 114
 Change, 29 208–217; 30 237–247
 Change management, 30 435–445
 Channel Tunnel
 Borehole surveying, 19 21
 Concrete plasticiser, 21 84
 Construction management, 20 343–349
 Railway sleeper design, 19 341
 Channel units, precast RC, 19 215
 Chapels, Fitzwilliam College, Cambridge, 20 334
 Charcoal, firewood substitute for brick firing, 26 203–205
 Chatham Dockyard conservation, 18 201, 202–207, 218
 Chemical reaction, heating systems, 16 59
 Chernobyl fallout, 19 265–267
 Chimneys
 Twin-wall sealed stacks, 1 311
 Vibration absorption, 20 138–139
 China, 29 265–269, 270–276, 277–285, 286–292, 293–301, 302–311
 Air conditioning, 23 310–317
 Aseismic building, 13 351, 356
 Block making, 9 44
 Building Technology Development Centre, 18 8
 Composite masonry construction, 27 120–123
 Construction industry, 22 206–210; 25 5–10, 239–245; 28 51–58
 Construction market potential, 16 186
 Cost estimating systems, 23 211–215; 25 11–14
 Development, 20 66–73
 Earthquake code, aseismic design of industrial buildings, 17 327–336
 Higher education for construction, 27 56–62
 Housing, 6 26–29; 21 244–247
 Joint research projects with BRE, 16 4
 Joint venture construction projects, 17 203, 282–288
 Knowledge-based cost estimating system, 23 211–215
 Lightweight concrete use, 10 244
 Masonry buildings, 25 15–17
 Real estate, 21 244–247
 Shenzen Development Center, 16 58
 Structural failure of buildings, 18 8
 Sustainable construction in, 28 59–66
 Universities, 22 236
 Urban housing, 23 311–317; 30 215–218
 Urban planning, cooperation with Sweden, 20 326–329
 Chlorides, lime bursting of bricks, 4 48–57
 Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) 18 261
 Compounds, 16 132; 17 132
 Polyurethane foam, 22 71–72
 Chronic problems, 29 144–157
 Churches, moving a 16th century, 4 146–149
 CI/SfB system
 Classification, 2 314–316
 With keywords, 11 106
 CIB, 25 313–317
 Agenda 21 27 348–353, 374–377, 379–390, 436–437
 Aims, 8 2
 Board members, new, 1 131, 199
 Building climatology, 7 108–113
 Building products performance criteria, 6 106–113
 Byggdok connections, 23 127
 CERF/CIB Symposium, 27 436–437
 CIBDOC service, 9 314
 Code Advisory Panel, fire codes, 5 222–229
 Congress, 1 3, 67, 323
 6th, 2 307–313
 7th, 4 198–199
 Loadbearing walls and structural response, 5 290–301
 Low-cost housing developments, 5 278–289
 Product data systems, 5 354–363
 Taking stock in, 5 200–201
 Water and sanitation performance criteria, 5 344–353
 1980, theme, 8 134
 Coordinators, new appointments, 1 324
 Energy conservation symposium, 5 144–163
 Fire codes, 5 222–229
 Human requirements list amendment, 5 180–183
 Information exchange, 1 195
 Innovation systems, 26 241–245
 International co-operation, 1 197
 International Construction Database, 15 288; 16 260; 17 64–65; 20 74; 22 141
 Master Lists, 1 4, 265; 7 42–49; 22 141–142
 Building documentation, 7 42–49
 Measuring on-site, 2 147–150
 Membership, 1 259, 327
 Membership 1988 17 130
 Ongoing Research Group (CIBORG) 16 221–226
 Policy and programmes, 1 196
 Publications, 17 67–69
 Research organisations role, 27 197–202
 Research and technology development, 25 335–337
 Standards and codes, 1 135
 Structure, changes in, 8 200
 Task Groups
 Construction Innovation Systems, 26 241–245
 Open Building, 26 313
 And Working Commissions, 25 321–334
 Thermal performance survey, 12 147
 Triennial Congress 1989
 Paris, 17 258–262
 Programme, 17 2–8
 Technical papers, 17 197–203
 Work, 1 3, 197
 See also Working Commissions
 CIBORG *see* CIB Ongoing Research Group
 CICA *see* Construction Industry Computing Association
 CIERC *see* Construction Industry European Research Club
 CIRA *see* Construction Industry Research and Information Association

Subject Index

- Cisterns, flushing, 16 69, 301
 - Cities, 29 394–408
 - Rape of, 4 98–105
 - Sustainability, 26 17–28, 29–38, 48–49; 27 206–220
 - Sustainable urban development, 30 83–94, 109–115, 130–138
 - Third-World and globalisation, 30 212–214
 - See also town planning; urban development
 - Civil engineering
 - Career structure, 18 183–192
 - Glossary, 23 134
 - Civil Engineering Research Foundation (CERF), symposium 1998 27 436–437
 - Cladding
 - Automation research project, 19 134
 - British Steel Colorcoat Building Awards, 21 204–205
 - Concrete blocks, tower block, 1 309
 - Failure, 17 199; 26 351–357
 - glass reinforced plastics panels, 1 311
 - Justice Center, Florida, 17 337–341
 - Metal repainting, 16 5
 - Panel developments, 1 83
 - Photovoltaic, 23 300–305
 - Portal frame systems, 30 35–46
 - Rain penetration, Surrey, 1 119
 - For seismic design, 20 313–319
 - Tower block, installed during slip-forming, 1 270
 - Claims
 - Avoidance, 21 56–58
 - Construction delays analysis, 19 56–64
 - Construction law, computer-assisted learning, 22 167–173
 - Professional liability, 22 201
 - Classifications
 - Assessment methods, 30 95–108
 - CBC system, 1 74, 75
 - CI/SfB, 2 314–316
 - Construction information, 21 325–332
 - Framework, report, 1 74
 - SfB system, 1 4, 196, 259, 267
 - Classrooms
 - Acoustic testing, 10 182
 - Comfort temperatures, 11 371
 - Lighting in, 3 32–39
 - Clay
 - Energy storage in, 21 76–77
 - Foam, sound-absorbent, 15 297
 - Structures, ancient, preservation of, 15 182
 - Clay brick
 - Cement replacement, 24 35–40
 - Frost damage, 18 264
 - Clay roofing tiles, India, 17 313–318
 - Clay-lime bricks, 4 308–315
 - Cleaning buildings, 1 182
 - Clients, 29 451–455
 - Building economics, Sweden, 28 387–393
 - Contractor health and safety, 26 181–189
 - Cost estimates, 28 315–324
 - Germany, 28 119–130
 - Climate
 - Buildings interaction, 1 164
 - Change, 20 16–17; 23 78; 29 51–61, 440–450
 - FRAM Atlas, 20 16–17
 - Potential implications in the built environment, 30 143–146
 - USAID response, 23 78
 - Climatology information, 1 135, 148, 324; 7 108–113
 - Effects of building on, 8 46
 - Global energy and water cycle, 21 304–305
 - And health, 26 146–156
 - Hot
 - Malaysia, housing design, 22 21–33
 - Materials selection, 22 12–13
 - Hot-dry, flat roof systems, 21 25–35
 - Indoor, 1 4, 100, 174; 17 202
 - Air quality analysis, 17 228–235
 - Climatically responsive buildings, 17 203
 - Draught assessment using artificial skin, 17 273–276
 - Research using thermal manikins, 16 14–17
 - Swedish housing, 22 193–196
 - Thermal comfort, 22 75
 - Working Commission W77 16 2
 - Japan, degradation maps, 18 264
 - Joint tests in driving rain, 8 302
 - Local maps for planning activities, 17 299–304
 - Seasonal response of buildings, 26 146–156
 - Severe, 21 51–55
 - Simulation, large-scale, 17 360–362
 - Tropical housing comfort, 8 242
 - Water cycle, 21 304–305
 - Wind tunnel, CSTB, Nantes, 17 356–360
- Climatology, achievements in, 7 108–113
- Climbing walls, simulated rock, 1 313
- Closed-circuit TV systems *see* CCTV
- Clothing, protective, fire resistance, 18 209–210
- Cluster analysis, contractor classification, 25 374–382
- Clywedog Dam, Wales, Concrete Society award, 22 67
- Co-ordinate metrology, assessment software, 22 19
- Coal, use in drying timber, 21 14
- Coal Research Establishment, greenhouse gas project, 19 146
- Coatings
 - BFRL research projects, 23 191
 - Protective paint, non-destructive testing, 18 70
 - surface
 - Environmental and health problems, 21 11–13
 - Powder, application, 21 203
- Cobble stones, 22 287
- Codes, 29 394–408
 - Australia, 28 260–267
 - Denmark, 11 86
 - Drafting, 7 266–267
 - JCSS recommendations, masonry, 11 233, 238
 - Physics related, 12 37
- Codes of practice
 - Better format, 14 212
 - Expert system technology, 16 31–36
- Cold store vapour barrier, 9 152
- Collaborative practice, 29 218–232
 - Discipline, 30 116–129
 - Sweden, 30 392–400
- Collapse
 - Apartment buildings, 16 66–67
 - Facades, 17 337–341
 - Progressive, 2 10–13; 6 214–223
 - Roofs, 1 263
 - Trenches, 10 142

- Collective heating systems, 5 164–171
- Colour, unpigmented concrete, 1 256
- Column-slab components, modular, 2 42–45
- Columns
 - Beam-column joints, 1 138
 - On resilient mountings, tower block, 1 210
 - Tests, 3 372–375
 - Variable stiffness design, 1 122
- Comfort, 27 4–19; 29 129–143
- Comfort temperature forecasting, 6 92–105
- comité Scientifique et Technique des Industries Climatiques, 16 59
- Commercial buildings, 30 255–263
 - Hong Kong
 - Building envelope designs survey, 22 79–86
 - Electricity consumption, 22 313–318
 - Survey of construction times, 16 3
- Common Market housing guide, 1 317
- Commonwealth Scientific Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) 18 135–136; 20 85, 320
- Communications, 29 1–11, 346–354
 - Cross-cultural, 30 196–204
 - Design and construction impact, 21 196–198
 - Research reflections on, 30 2–3
- Compaction piles, bored, 4 356–361
- Comparisons, understanding by means of, 28 76–78
- Compatible components, 6 348–363
- Competitions, design and construction, 22 34–39
- Competitive advantage, 27 425–431; 30 205–211
- Competitive strategy, Botswana, 30 205–211
- Competitive tendering, compulsory, 30 70
- Competitiveness, 29 62–74
- Completion, building, Scottish practice, 20 57–59
- Complexity, 27 4–19
- Component building, jointing problem, 4 278–283
- Components
 - Building, 29 428–439
 - Compatible, 6 348–363
 - For developing countries, 19 83–84
 - Durability, 18 264–265
 - Economic evaluation, 18 7
 - Interchangeable in home design, 10 152
 - Long life protection, 20 18–19
 - Polyurethane-insulated houses, 19 287–295
 - Price comparisons, 8 310
 - Soft body impact testing, 17 160–170
 - Timber joint design, 30 446–469
 - Weathering test facilities, Norway, 17 362
- Composite materials, 27 64–83
- Compressive cement strength prediction, 6 386–393
- Compulsory Competitive Tendering, 30 70
- Computer models
 - Fire behaviour prediction, 16 3
 - Tower crane position, 24 113–123
 - Window shading design, 23 104–107; 24 104–107
- Computer software
 - Airconditioning, 1 26
 - Co-ordinate metrology, 22 19
 - Evaluation, 20 19; 23 204; 27 96–108
 - Structured trials, 23 204
 - Vital, 3 332–333
- Computer systems
 - Construction noise prediction, 23 205–210
 - Durabella case study, 21 79–80
 - Editspec, 10 220
 - Energy management, 14 180
- Computer-aided analysis
 - Germany, 28 119–130
 - NUDIST, 28 226–233
- Computer-aided design
 - Architectural, 17 201, 319–326
 - Expert system, 18 195
 - Museum of New Zealand, 22 183–186
 - Photovoltaic clad buildings, 27 96–108
 - Taiwan, 25 18–24
- Computer-aided inspection software, 22 19
- Computer-aided systems engineering, 17 264
- Computer-assisted learning, 22 167–173
- Computerised information, keyword indexing, 7 114–111
- Computers
 - Acoustic design use, 15 174
 - Architects and the building industry, 1 19, 64, 302
 - Building economics, 14 348
 - Building life-cycle database, 15 372
 - Building research, 12 14
 - Building strategy, 12 14
 - Cabling design, 18 180
 - CIBDOC document retrieval, 9 314
 - Computer-integrated construction process, 18 43–55
 - Construction information, 17 245
 - Controlling, 6 136–137
 - Cost modelling, 13 347
 - Data co-ordination, 1 74, 75
 - Daylight factors, 1 69
 - Design process, 1 6, 135, 382
 - Embedded, 20 261–262
 - Energy costs cutting, 8 280
 - Energy saving modelling, 13 300
 - Expert systems, 13 231; 14 348
 - Fuzzy linear programming, 22 319–324
 - House design use, 13 31
 - Integrated construction, BFRL research projects, 23 193
 - Keywords, 11 106
 - Land use, 1 123
 - LOGEL system, 8 112
 - Management, concrete hall assembly, 23 55–59
 - Organisation of building projects, 18 7
 - Product data, 11 106
 - Traffic noise prediction, 1 248
 - See also* expert systems
- Concentrations, dispersing, 2 2
- Concrete
 - For the 70's, book notice, 1 319
 - Accelerated curing, 24 209–212
 - ACI publications, 1 62, 381, 383
 - Acoustic wall, 1 310
 - Admixtures, 1 117
 - Aggregates, mica, 1 187
 - Alkali reactivity, 18 265
 - Anti-corrosion additive, 16 50–52
 - Asphalt concrete road construction, test method, 19 238–241
 - Battery casting, 1 32, 198, 253
 - Beam strengthening, 13 115; 14 311
 - BFRL research projects, 23 191
 - Binders and fillers use, 12 239
 - Blemishes, 1 4, 131, 326
 - Blocks

Subject Index

- Insulated, 15 234
- Making and using, 2 225–228
- Thermal performance, 21 36–41
- Walls techniques, 2 139
- Breaking, 1 180, 316
- Bridge structure inspection and testing, 21 15
- Buildings deterioration, 25 196–201
- Carbonation, 13 184; 18 264, 265
- Casting systems, 1 187, 198, 251
- Cathodic protection, 18 265
- Cellular, 13 184
- Cement content analysis, 10 384
- Cement reduction, 25 170–175
- Climbing walls, 1 313
- Components repairs, 14 274
- Conductivity, 23 369–373; 24 369–373
- Consistency testing, 1 189
- Courses, UK, 1 8, 122, 318
- Cracked, safe fittings, 19 328–330
- Cracks, alkali-silica reaction, 17 140–141
- Crazing, book notice, 1 320
- Creep calculation, 15 102
- Curing time reduction, 21 208
- Demolition, 14 160, 170
- Design handbook, 1 383
- Dry mix, 15 26
- Durability, 1 198, 328; 19 210–211
- Efflorescence, 6 30–37
- Electric curing, 15 97
- Expansion joints, movement, 15 109
- Fibre reinforced, 1 249; 18 153–161
- Filled steel columns, 11 311
- Finishes, polymeric membrane, 19 271
- Fire, 5 238–243; 6 176–187
- Flat roofs, 6 292–309
- Flaw detection, 17 76–78
- Floor slab systems, 8 360; 21 19–20
- Floors thermal behaviour, 26 358–362
- Fly ash activation, 3 182–185
- Foamed, 16 333
- formwork, 1 10; 27 109–119
- Fresh, testing, 1 54, 186
- Frost durability, 18 265
- Groover for roads, 1 124
- Hall assembly, 22 271–275; 23 55–59
- High-alumina, 3 266–267, 290–307
- High-strength, 16 122; 18 146–152
- Hot-mix, 5 302–305
- Inclined, 16 59
- Large panel, 11 222, 226; 12 276; 15 355
- Large pours, 2 156–157, 165–171
- Lightweight, 10 244
- Limit state, code, 1 9, 330
- Low-cost, 12 239
- Microsilica use, 24 41–49
- Mini-blasting, 14 274
- Misawa Homes 55 system, 13 42
- Mixing
 - Bentonite use, 9 118
 - Seawater, 18 265
- Modified, 3 212–231
- Moisture distribution, 18 303–308
- Moisture problems, 17 200
- Mortarless blocklaying, 1 230
- Multi-storey office buildings, 23 227–233
- Panels, waterproofing, 13 42
- Piles, rigid cast in-situ, 3 168–171
- Planar flaws, 16 18–24
- Plasticiser for Channel Tunnel, 21 84
- Polyester, 5 238–243
- Polymer, 3 212–231; 16 70
- Polymeric membrane, 19 271
- Polymeric membrane finishes, 19 271
- Polypropylene reinforced, 1 221
- Powdered scoria, 4 296–303
- Practice manual, 1 62
- Precast
 - Bidding management system, 22 95–102
 - Housing design and construction competition, 22 34–39
 - Large panel systems, 9 348
 - Sales forecasting, 21 42–50
 - Use in Kuwaiti housing projects, 23 374–378; 24 374–378
- Prestressed, 6 148–157
 - Strength analysis, 9 370
- Product manufacturing plant, safety, 25 92–100
- Pumping downhill, 1 116
- Radon risk, 9 276
- Ready-mixed, 1 350
 - Trough-body trucks, 15 22
- Recycled
 - Assessments, 14 154
 - For road, 14 361
- Reinforced
 - Beams, 1 138
 - Buildings, service life, 18 264
 - Lift-form system, 15 30
- Reinforcement, pre-threaded bars, 16 61
- Reinforcing bar protector, 16 268
- Rendered autoclaved aerated, 30 25–34
- Repair
 - New priming system, 22 143
 - Scheduling, 24 363–368
- Resin, 5 238–243
- RHA, mix design, 13 361
- Rice husks, 12 233; 16 45–49, 367–376
- Rich, 2 158–164
- Roof tiles, tests, 14 301
- Saline well-water use, 11 96
- Sculptural quality, 1 181
- Seawater mixing, 18 265
- Semi-prefabricated construction, 27 165–182
- Silica fume, 25 365–369; 26 239–240
- Site management and production analysis, 23 55–59
- Slabs, non-destructive testing, 20 152–156
- Slip-forming, laser-guided, 15 178
- Steel corrosion in marine structures, 9 118
- Steel-to-concrete bonds, 6 176–187
- Strengthening existing floor slabs, 8 360
- Stressed, permeability, 19 360–366
- Structural, 1 9, 123, 125
- Structures
 - Book notice, 1 128
 - Corrosion in tropical climates, 20 176–184
 - Deterioration, 25 196–201
- Superplasticiser, 19 272
- Supply methods, 25 176–184
- Swedish research, 16 4–5

- Testing machine service, 1 329
 Thermal curing massive structural, 3 344–349
 Timber-concrete composites, 6 316–319
 Ultrasonic attenuation, 3 24–31
 US research, 16 4
 Vegetable fibre reinforced, 18 159
 Water repellent surfaces, 21 208
 Waterproof stressed, 6 158–165
 Welded wire shear reinforcement, 16 161–166
 Wire reinforcement, 1 187
See also aggregates
 Concrete Society awards, 1 245, 375; 16 268;
 20 333–334; 22 67–68
 Concrete-steel bond, 25 365–369
 Concreting
 Productivity, 25 82–91
 Warm weather, 1 251
 Concurrent engineering, 23 325–340; 26 345
 Condensation
 And air movement, 10 160
 Concrete flat roofs, 6 292–309
 Flat roofs, future study, 1 69
 In houses, mould growth, 10 88
 Indoor icerinks, 14 342
 And intermittent heating, 7 164–171
 In small homes, 19 92–95
 Standards, 6 224–235
 And surface mould, 14 148
 Vapour permeability, 14 98
 Conference Centre, Westminster, 16 327
 Conferences
 Allergy Problems in Buildings, London,
 June 1993 21 143
 Building Pathology
 92 20 143
 93 21 143
 Construction Conflict, UMIST, September 1992 21 23
 Global Energy and Water Cycle, London,
 July 1994 21 304–305
 Indoor air quality and climate, 20 144
 Specifiers' Information Needs, Istanbul, 21 23–24
 Wind Energy Conference 1993 21 72–73
 Connectionist model, construction
 managerial diagnosis, 23 156–161
 Connections, 30 446–469
 Bolted end-plate, 7 362–371
 Conseil International du Bâtiment *see* CIB
 Consensus building, 30 116–129
 Conservation, 30 226–236
 Buildings in Venice, 8 38
 Dockyards, 18 200–207
 Facades in Carlsbad, 8 174
 Historic buildings, Roman mausoleum,
 Hungary, 17 41–51
 Kairouan, Tunisia, 20 330–331
 Spiral staircases, Ightham Mote, 22 40–42
 Statues, 21 140–141
 Timber buildings, 19 142
 See also energy conservation; environmental conservation
 Conservatories
 Radon protection, 22 241
 See also sunspaces
 Consideration of time, 30 233, 134
 Construction
 Agenda 21 27 348–353, 374–377, 436–437
 Automation, 20 76–78
 CERF/CIB Symposium 1998 27 436–437
 ECERU opinion survey 1993–5 24 81–85
 Engineering, expert system, 25 101–106
 Environmental Performance Evaluation, 30 349–361
 Equipment, noise level prediction, 23 205–210
 Hazards in, book notice, 1 62
 Housing, Botswana, 25 142–147
 Information technology, performance, 24 379–382
 Innovation, 28 2–17
 Integrated delivery systems, 27 397–404
 Integration and innovation enhancement, 30 237–247
 Joint free, 2 158–164
 Management, building procurement, 23 285–290
 Managerial diagnosis, connectionist model, 23 156–161
 Materials, China, 25 8
 Materials and technologies, 27 405–408
 Performance criteria, 27 367–372
 Practice, Makkah, 24 27–30
 Process re-engineering, role of IT manager, 24 124–127
 Professionals, occupational stress, 24 213–221
 Refurbishment, 25 338–347
 Safety, Gaza Strip, 25 370–373
 Sustainable, 26 17–28, 39–45; 27 354–366
 Hungary, 26 46–55
 UK government policy, 27 419–423
 Construction activity
 ECERU opinion survey, 21 74–75
 International, opinion surveys, 22 109–117, 118–126
 Construction business systems, 30 237–247, 392–400,
 401–412, 413–424, 425–434, 435–445
 France, 28 131–140
 Germany, 28 119–130
 Italy, 28 109–118
 Netherlands, 28 98–108
 Construction companies, British, overseas contracts, 20 193
 Construction contracts, 20 193; 22 211–213
 Construction costs
 Europe, 18 75–76
 Kuwait, 18 292–296
 Construction culture, Sweden, 30 392–400
 Construction education, 29 302–311
 Construction industry
 Alternative Dispute Resolution, 20 335–336
 Artificial intelligence, 23 211–215
 Botswana, 26 340–350
 China, 17 282–288; 22 206–210; 23 211–215;
 25 5–10, 239–245; 27 56–62; 28 51–58
 Contractors
 Insolvency, 19 315–320
 UK, 28 268–279
 Czech and Slovak Republics, 21 66–68
 Developing countries, 22 325–331; 30 149–211
 Development, 29 40–50
 Document management, 23 287–292; 24 287–292
 Estonia, 23 242
 European Union 5th Framework
 Programme, 27 412–418
 Formerly known as, 30 334–337
 Germany, 21 2–5
 Greenhouse effect, 24 97–103
 Handbook, book notice, 1 191
 Health and safety, 22 246–250

Subject Index

- Higher education, China, 27 56–62
- Innovation, 23 106–109
- International, 25 137–141
- Ireland, 22 246–250
- IT developments, 23 79
- Japan, 23 64–69, 296–299
- Jordan, 23 39–48, 87–91
- Knowledge base, 26 262–266
- Latvia, 23 240–241
- Lithuania, 23 238–240
- Poland, 21 130–136
- Quality management systems, 25 36–49
- Refurbishment management, 24 329–338
- Research, underfunding, 16 331
- Robust technologies decline, 18 162–168
- Role of practitioner-researcher, 17 52–59
- Safety, 23 108–112; 24 108–112
- Saudi Arabia, safety management, 23 60–63
- Singapore, 21 296–303; 25 36–49
- Social responsibility, 20 273–280
- Spain, 16 332; 19 322–327
 - Construction market, 17 350–355
- Technological innovation impact, 18 174–182
- Technology, 23 139–146
- Turkey, 22 127–130
- UK, 23 292
 - Workers' motivation, 17 114–120
- UK and Hungary survey, 19 301–310
- UK and Japan, 18 331
- United States, 19 72
- Construction Industry Computing
 - Association (CICA), survey, 21 262
- Construction Industry Council, 25 279–284
 - CIERC formation, 22 191
 - Research guidance projects, 20 267
- Construction industry development 237–247, 30 183–195
- Construction Industry Employers Council,
 - CIERC formation, 22 191
- Construction Industry European Research Club (CIERC) 22 191
- Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRA) 19 268
 - Groundwater levels, Birmingham, report, 22 14–17
- Construction IT Forum, 24 193–194
- Construction management, 29 451–455
 - Algeria, 19 158–166
 - Channel Tunnel, 20 343–349
 - Expert systems, 13 231
 - Options for contractors, 13 111
 - Romania, 21 173–175
 - Simulation role, 20 109–114
- Construction markets, 29 242–247, 277–285
 - Europe, 23 74–75
- Construction materials, greenhouse gas emissions modelling, 30 16–24
- Construction operatives, motivation and productivity, 20 185–189
- Construction plant, 29 417–427
- Construction productivity, 23 339–350; 24 339–350
 - Forecasting, expert system, 23 279–286; 24 279–286
 - Indonesia, 23 302–310; 24 302–310
- Construction Productivity Advancement Research (CPAR) 17 65
- Construction products, EEC directive, 16 66
- Construction Products Directive, 17 75; 23 77, 119–124
- Construction projects
 - Acceleration, decision support system, 24 351–357
 - Delays, claims analysis, 19 56–64
 - financial programming model, 21 333–339
 - fuzzy linear programming, 22 319–324
 - socio-economic significance, 30 161–163
 - value engineering, Saudi Arabia, 24 152–158
 - Variations, 22 268–270
- Construction Quality Forum, defects database, 22 76–78
- Construction research
 - Organisation of, 30 305–311
 - R&D agenda creation, 30 305–337
 - Vision for, 30 328–333
- Construction sites
 - Equipment service life, 21 243–245
 - Nigeria, materials management, 19 38–42
 - Quality assurance, 21 85–98
 - Robotics, 19 134
- Construction times, 16 3
- Construction-based infrastructure,
 - Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 160–170
- Consultancy practices, Saudi Arabia, 24 59–62, 148–151
- Consumers' needs, 1 64
- Containerisation transport, 1 42
- CONTAM programmes, 17 229
- Continuous improvement, 29 21–29, 85–102, 144–157
- Contract documentation, use of computers, 1 75
- Contracting systems, 28 98–108, 109–118, 131–140; 30 413–424
- Contractors, 27 109–119; 28 98–108, 109–118, 119–130, 131–140; 30 205–211, 413–424
 - Alternative selection model, 23 255–264
 - Bidding decisions, Egypt, 24 228–236, 237–244
 - Classifying, 25 374–382
 - Corporate planning and financial budgeting, 22 174–182
 - Gaza Strip, safety issues, 25 370–373
 - Health and safety, 26 181–189
 - Insolvency, 19 315–320
 - Performance, Saudi Arabia, 24 159–163
 - Prequalification selection, 22 214–221, 332–335
 - Quantitative selection technique, 21 167–172
 - Safety issues, 25 370–373
 - Scheduling, 24 293–301
 - Selection techniques, 21 167–172; 22 214–221, 332–335; 23 255–264
 - Sub-contractors
 - Japan, 30 413–424
 - Saudi Arabia, 21 269–273
 - Sweden, quality management, 23 110–113
 - See also* management issues
- Contracts, 29 451–455
 - Building maintenance, Saudi Arabia, 24 358–362
 - Expert systems interpretation, 19 114–117
 - Germany, tendering procedures, 19 230–233
 - IT systems, 19 12–14
 - Law, 19 135–137
 - Management control information, 19 167–177
 - Overseas, 20 193
 - Scottish procedures, 19 178–182
 - Sweden, tendering procedures, 19 311–314
 - Tender evaluation, 22 214–222
 - United States, 19 212–213
- Control systems, 29 103–113; 30 255–263

- Controls, BFRL research projects, 23 192
- Conversions, attic and roof spaces, 18 331
- Cooling towers
 Design, 1 117
 Legionella infection, 17 103
- Coordinated Building Communication (CBC) 21 325
- Copenhagen, urban renewal, 7 96–107
- Coppelius (thermomaniikin) 22 64–65
- Core structures, tall buildings, 7 50–53
- Corporatism, 28 98–108
- Corrosion
 Concrete structures in tropical climates, 20 176–184
 Metal fixing components, 17 337–341
 Protection, additive for concrete, 16 50–52
 Reinforcing steel, 18 264
 Steel-fibre-reinforced concrete, 18 158
 Wall ties, 16 182
 In water circuits, 8 16, 90
- Corruption, 28 109–118
- Cost effectiveness
 Calculations, thermal protection, 7 372–379
 Energy conservation, 5 68–69
- Cost estimating, 30 362–366
 Knowledge-based system, China, 23 211–215
 Neural networks, 23 279–284
- Cost modelling, research review, 13 347
- Cost planning, 29 312–318
- Costic *see* Comité Scientifique et Technique des Industries Climatiques
- Costing
 Modular co-ordination, 10 12
 In uncertain market, 10 298
- Costs
 Amortised, 5 144–163
 And benefits, 28 260–267
 BRE cast for developing countries, 1 32
 Building materials, 28 315–324
 Building performance, 28 394–402
 Canada, 28 413–418
 Cost-benefit assessments, 14 223
 Design, 28 325–337, 338–352
 Estates, housing, 1 261
 Estimates, 28 315–324
 Green materials, 28 406–410
 Heating in relation to external walls, 1 108
 Houses, packaged, 1 42
 Housing, 1 42, 48, 261
 Impact losses, 14 226
 Life cycle, 20 140–141
 Low-cost housing options, 1 48
 Maintenance, housing, 1 261
 Management, 28 338–352
 Model tests, 1 25
 Multi-storey car parks, 1 291
 Of quality, 7 172–187
 Quantity-price ratios, 14 373
 Services, energy, 1 266
 Sewerage treatment, 1 266
 Sustainable design, 28 403–407, 408–412
 In use, 14 281
- Counting the fog, 7 336–337
- Court building, Glasgow, 16 328
- Cover, low-cost, for ships in shipyards, 1 116
- Coverings, flat roofs, 6 310–315
- CPAR *see* Construction Productivity Advancement Research
- Cranes
 Demolition, 16 124
 Mini climbing, 16 207–208
 Optimum position, 24 113–123
 Rails, 1 58
 Safety device, 1 185
 Truck-mounted, 19 262–263
 Two-jib twin-hoist tower, 2 325–328
- Cranfield Institute of Technology library,
 Concrete Society award, 22 67
- Crawl spaces, suspended ground floors, 18 137–138
- Creative adaptation, 4 94–97
- Credit risk, 28 268–279
- Creditworthiness, 28 268–279
- Cresting, aerodynamic behaviour, 24 323–328
- crocket, aerodynamic behaviour, 24 323–328
- Crop protection products and drinking water, 21 145
- Cross-cultural communication, 30 196–204
- CSIRO *see* Commonwealth Scientific Industrial Research Organisation
- CSTB *see* France, Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment
- CSTC Belgium, glazing code, 7 306–317
- Cultural differences, industrial efficiency improvement, 30 196–204
- Cultural heritage, 30 136
- Cultural issues, environmental assessment, 27 247–256
- Culture, 29 374–380
- Culture change, 28 109–118; 29 1–11, 346–354; 30 5–15
- Curing, 30 362–366
 Accelerated, 5 302–305; 21 208; 24 209–212
 Effect on low-cement walling blocks, 30 362–366
 Electric, 15 97
 Low-cement walling blocks, 30 362–366
 Rice husk concrete, 16 367–376
 Thermal, 3 3344–3349
- Curing conditions, concrete efflorescence, 6 30–37
- Curtain walling, 29 30–39
 In Middle East climatic conditions, 18 367–371
 Solar heating collector, 12 78
- Customer focus, 29 158–163, 164–167, 168–174
- Cyclone-resistant housing, 16 332
- Czech Republic
 Construction industry, 21 66–68
 Large panel systems, 6 364–369
 Telc Castle, environmental conservation, 22 222–227
- Damp
 buildings, 15 85
 BREDAMP project, 16 37–42
 Causes and remedial treatment, 16 37–42, 263–264
 Health hazards, 20 144–146
 Insulation of damp spaces, 18 378–381
 Rising, 10 30
 Walls, 12 223; 13 240
- Dams
 Clywedog Dam, 22 67
 Karakaya, Turkey, 16 59
 Leningrad, 1 181
- Data
 Co-ordination systems, 1 74, 75, 267
 Collection system, 20 342

Subject Index

- Communication, ISDN, 19 11
- Management, Probe, 30 69
- Models, 27 20–34
- On productivity, 3 364–371
- Recording, sites, video tape, 1 52
- Databases, 20 74, 132
 - Construction Quality Forum defects database, 22 76–78
 - ICONDA (CIB International Construction) 15
 - 288; 16 260; 20 74; 22 141
- Datafiles, portable, 27 127–139
- Daylight, 30 264–281
 - Atria, 20 242–245, 357–359
 - In buildings, 22 237–239
 - Factors, computer programmes, 1 69
 - Guidance systems, German, 30 282–301
 - Linked lighting controls, 26 208–222
 - Systems, 30 282–301
 - Use of, 14 294
- Death watch beetle, Ely Cathedral, 21 70–71
- Debt collection from suppliers, 28 268–279
- Decarbonised ash, brick making, 5 88–93
- Decision making, sustainable urban development, 30 85
- Decision support system, 30 83–94
 - Construction acceleration, 24 351–357
 - Sustainable urban development, 30 109–115
- Decoration, tropical architecture, 18 242, 244
- Decorative building features, aerodynamic behaviour, 24 323–328
- Defective products, EEC directive, 17 9
- Defects, 30 372–381
 - Analysis, 1 263
 - Anatomy of major failure, 2 27–35
 - Building research role, 2 23–26
 - Concrete and brick structures, 1 127
 - Construction Quality Forum database, 22 76–78
 - Diagnosing, 15 85, 93; 20 307–312
 - Expert systems, 20 307–312
 - Infra-red thermography, 16 183
 - Insurance premiums, 16 286–287
 - US Embassy, Moscow, 16 93–97
- Deforestation, Brazil, 16 202
- Deformation
 - Gypsum wallboard, 3 312–315
 - Plastics sewers, 3 278–289
- Degradation, 29 428–439; 30 67–71
 - Agents, 30 27
- Dehumidifiers, 9 98
- Delays
 - Construction projects, 24 351–357
 - Claims analysis, 19 56–64
- Demand, supply comparison, 30 49, 317–318
- Demolition, 1 180, 316, 335; 28 176–183
 - Blasting, 14 170
 - Concrete, monitoring, 14 160
 - Controlled, 14 170; 18 330
 - Crane breaker, 16 124
 - Equipment performance, 14 164
 - Old surface, new sub-base, 14 361
 - Remote control, 16 59
- Denmark
 - Copenhagen urban renewal, 7 96–107
 - Danish Research Institute, 3 308–311
 - Design and construction competition, 22 34–39
 - Energy budgets, 7 32–41
 - FOCUS 21 solar house project, 22 8–10
 - Great Belt bridge and tunnel project, 21 17–19
 - Housing developments, 1 69, 296
 - Koldinghus Castle restoration, Europa
 - Nostra/IBI award, 22 137, 138
 - Low rise urban housing, 17 144–145
 - Open system concept, 3 96–103; 4 36–43
 - Passive solar heating, 16 199–201
 - portable buildings, 1 373
 - Research perspectives, 13 82
 - Statens Byggeforskningsinstitut, 19 5–6
 - Tolerances and fits recommendations, 1 199
- Department of the Environment, CIERC formation, 22 191
- Desalination, multi-stage flash distillation plant, Dubai, 22 242
- Desiccant cooling, 27 149–164
- Design, 28 376–386; 30 446–469
 - Aseismic code, China, 13 356
 - Bolted end-plate connections, 7 362–371
 - Briefing, 25 190–195
 - Canada, 28 413–418
 - Causes of mistakes, 14 94
 - Characteristics, 28 376–386
 - Comfort ventilation, 25 218–225
 - Computer-aided, 17 201, 319–326; 25 18–24; 27 96–108
 - Conference, London, 1 126
 - Costs, 28 338–352
 - Decisions, 27 20–34
 - Earthquakes code, 6 334–335
 - Educational buildings, 6 376–385
 - Energy efficient, 19 267
 - Factors, 29 85–102, 129–143, 144–157
 - Faults investigation, 13 37
 - Feedback, 25 148–157; 27 230–246, 355–367; 28 42–50
 - Fire risk, 5 214–221
 - Frequently occurring loads, 6 148–157
 - High rise for hot humid places, 19 274–281
 - Housing for the elderly, 19 24–30
 - Information technologies, 27 20–34
 - Interchangeable components, 10 152
 - Interdisciplinary, 30 385–387
 - Kitchen components, modular, 15 157
 - Lightweight shelters, 27 70–80
 - Low-energy houses, 11 142
 - Low-energy schools, 11 172
 - Management, 27 35–55
 - Management control, 10 308
 - Offices, energy saving, user reactions, 9 284
 - Photovoltaic clad buildings, 27 96–108
 - Planned housing provision, 14 231
 - Practice codes improvement, 14 212
 - Probabilistic methods, 9 162
 - Process, 28 325–337; 30 255–263
 - Rural housing, 20 281–289
 - Seismic, 11 226
 - Shape and energy demands, 9 14
 - Strategies, 29 208–217
 - Tall buildings, 2 271–275
 - Tools, 27 230–246, 309–320; 28 325–337, 394–402; 30 338–348
 - User participation, 10 152
 - Values, deviation of dead weight, 3 148–155
 - Wind sensitivity of buildings, 19 15–17

- Windows, 25 234–238
- Design-Build, 30 425–434
- Design-Build-Finance-Operate, 30 425–434
- Design-Build-Operate, 30 425–434
- Design-construct projects, value for money, 5 24–33
- Design-construction interface, Saudi Arabia, 20 60–63
- Designing against shear, reinforced concrete, 7 212–221
- Deterioration, masonry, microstructural investigation, 20 122–127
- Deutsches Institut für Normung (DIN) 18 77; 19 7
- Developers, 27 140–148
- Developing countries, 29 40–50, 286–292, 293–301; 30 152–195, 435–445
 - BRE cast system, 1 32, 198, 253
 - Challenges, 30 149–211
 - China, 28 51–58, 59–66
 - Cities and globalisation, 30 212–214
 - Competitive strategy, 30 205–211
 - Construction industries' challenges, 30 149–211
 - Construction industry, 22 325–331
 - Cultural differences management, 30 196–204
 - Earth building, 1 154, 381
 - Globalisation, 30 212–214
 - Infrastructure, 30 160–170
 - Investment and growth, 30 152–159
 - Low income housing, 20 115–117
 - Low-cost housing, 1 4, 132, 365
 - Semi-prefabricated concrete construction, 27 165–182
 - Subcontracting, 30 171–182
 - Sustainable development, 26 29–38; 27 378–389
 - Technology exchange, 30 183–194
 - Technology transfer, 30 171–182
 - Timber components, 1 187
 - Urban housing theoretical model, 21 147–156
- Dhaka, National Assembly Building, 18 9
- Dictionary of building construction, 1 128
- Diffusion, 29 346–354
 - Manufacturing templates, 29 197–207
- Digital computer programmes, airconditioning, 1 62
- Digital imaging (CCD) 30 264–281
- Digital pipelines, 27 2–3
- Dikszopt (corrosion inhibitor) 16 50–52
- Dimensional co-ordination, open building systems, 16 356–362
- DIN *see* Deutsche Institut für Normung
- Directory of assessment methods, sustainable urban development, 30 98–101, 112
- Disabled people
 - Accessible environment, 1 327; 16 130–131; 18 130–131
 - Housing adaptations, 3 246–251; 17 264
- Disasters
 - Man-made, 20 146–147
 - Mitigation, Philippines, 25 120–123
 - Natural, 30 2
- Discipline boundaries, 30 116–129
- Discomfort, 29 129–143
- Dispersing concentrations, 2 2
- Disputes
 - Australia, 23 24–30
 - Building industry litigation, 21 59–63
 - Claims avoidance, 21 56–58
 - Construction Conflict conference, 21 23
 - Construction industry, 20 335–336, 360–363
 - Dispute Resolution Adviser, 21 122–127
 - Emotional factors, 26 370–373
 - Mediation and mini-trial, 21 162–166
 - Resolution, 21 122–127; 30 392–400
 - UK comparison, 23 31–38
- District heating, 1 244, 373; 23 11–13
- Djenné, earth building, 13 234
- Dockyards conservation, 18 200–207
- Documentation
 - Building, 3 350–355
 - Working Commission W57 16 66
 - Centres, 4 376–379
 - CIB Master Lists, 7 42–49
 - Contracts, computers, 1 75
 - Data sheets, product information, 10 48
 - International information transfer, 9 314
 - Presentation, 1 201
 - Working Commission W57 16 66
- Dodoma, Tanzania, housing co-operative, 17 71
- Dogs, dry rot detection, 19 20, 138–140
- Domestic heating
 - Electricity or gas, 22 202, 260–267
 - Floor, 14 239
 - Fuel poverty, 22 281–282
 - Hot water systems, 20 96–101
 - Improvement agencies, 22 150–158
- Doors
 - External, distortion tests, 12 25
 - Shelter dwellings, 18 112
 - Timber, fire-resistant, 1 316, 381
 - Weatherstripping, 7 380–391
- Dooyeweerd Modalities, 30 87, 88
- Double glazing
 - Spacer system, 1 253
 - Tinted solar control glass, 1 315
- Double-skin composite construction (DSC) 22 66
- Drainage
 - European legislation, 16 319–320
 - Roof, ice-dams, 1 116
 - Underground pipes, 1 232
- Draughts assessment using artificial skin, 17 273–276
- Drinking water, crop protection products, 21 145
- Druzhba stadium, acoustic treatment, 10 120
- Dry rot
 - Detection by dogs, 19 20, 138–140
 - Fungus, 20 143
 - Himalayan study, 23 216–220
 - Surveying buildings for, 23 346–353
- DSC *see* double-skin composite construction
- Dubai, desalination plant, 22 242
- Duct systems, noise transmission, 18 3
- Ducts, 28 234–244
- Dunes stabilisation, 22 205
- Durability, 25 196–202; 27 406–411; 28 376–386; 30 367–371
 - Buildings, 17 3
 - Components' service life, 13 37
 - GRP composites, 3 10–17
 - Humid zone effect, 13 52
 - Insulation glass units, 13 55
 - Light concrete box system, 13 42
 - Test facilities, Norway, 17 362
 - Vegetable fibre reinforced materials, 20 233–235
 - Zinc roofing, 13 47
- Durham, Kingsgate Footbridge, 22 67

Subject Index

- Dust, olivine and silica, 12 373
Dust free zones, 1 187
Duxford aircraft hangar, 16 328
- E-science, 30 116–129
- Earls Court exhibition hall, London, 19 208–209
- Earth construction, 1 154, 313, 381; 16 61; 23 132–133
As building material, 21 288–295, 319–324
Houses, 25 210–217
Improving durability, Mali, 13 234
Performance potential, 14 108
Post-fired mud brick, 14 218
Reinforced, 7 222–229
Soilcrete blocks, 21 103–108
- Earthquakes
Building in earthquake areas, 1 127
Chinese earthquake code, 17 327–336
Composite masonry buildings, 27 120–123
Design code, 6 334–335
Disaster prevention, Japan, 17 135–136
Engineering, 17 361, 362; 21 313–314; 23 190
Foundation design guide, 16 109–121
General Earthquake Observation System, 16 87–92
Isolation bearings, 16 61
Japan, 1 311; 16 109–121; 17 135–136, 361, 362; 19 199, 200
Philippines, 25 120–123
Prediction, 1 311
Reinforced masonry, 16 153–160
Research, 15 163
Sandy soils resistance, 9 340
Seismic and vibration-isolated building systems, 19 200
Taipei World Trade Man building, 16 187
Underground facilities, 19 199
See also aseismic design; seismology
- Earthwall construction, 19 101–105
- East Croydon station renewal, 21 81–83
- ECERU *see* European Construction Economics Research Unit
- ECI *see* European Construction Institute
- Ecological footprint, 27 206–220
- Ecological laboratories, Biosphere II, Arizona, 20 85–87
- Ecology, 29 381–393
Swedish Council for Building
Research objectives, 18 262–263
- Economic building
Australia, 28 260–267
Design, 28 260–267, 376–386
International research, 1 305
Questionnaire, 1 136
Symposium, Dublin, 1 324
- Economic development, 29 277–285; 30 152–159
- Economic dimension of sustainable urban development, 30 135
- Economic equations, 7 200–201
- Economic growth, 30 152–159
Investment in construction, developing countries, 30 152–159
- Economic performance evaluation, 17 342–349
- Economic reform, 29 265–269, 270–276
- Economics, 7 242–247; 30 35–46
Building costs and prices, Hungary, 8 180
Building materials, 28 408–412
Canada, 28 413–418
Choices, values and time, 14 223
Clients, 28 315–324
Components price comparisons, 8 310
Construction market, Spain, 17 350–355
Costs' impact, 14 226
Costs-in-use, 14 281
Environment, 28 310–314
Evaluation of building investments, 18 92–99
Expert systems, 14 348
Future costs conversion, 18 126–128
Green buildings, 28 403–407
Housing strategy model, 14 231
Quantities-price data, 14 373
Recession in construction, 8 332
Sweden, 28 387–393
Working commission W55 16 66
Evaluation of building investments, 17 342–349
See also costs
- Economy, building and the, 7 242–247
- EDI *see* Electronic Data Interchange
- EDICON, 18 329
- Edinburgh
Rutland Square, stone cleaning, 22 198
Usher Hall, stone cleaning, 22 199
Edinburgh Congress *see* CIB 7th Congress
- EDMS *see* electronic document management systems
- Education
Building research interrelationship, 19 267–270
Chinese construction industry, 27 56–62
Expert systems, 17 240–250
Higher, 29 302–311
Practitioner-researcher role, 17 52–59
Reform, 29 302–311
- Educational buildings, occupants' requirements, 6 376–385
- Efficiency, 30 196–204
- Efflorescence on concrete, 6 30–37
- Effluent
Radioactive, treatment plant, 21 306–307
Treatment, separation processes, 20 102–108
See also sewage; sewerage
- Egypt
Contractors, bidding decisions, 24 228–236, 237–244
Rice-hull ash bricks, 5 88–93
- Ekofisk offshore oil field, 1 91
- Elderly people, 29 62–74
Housing, 19 24–30, 269
- Electric curing of concrete, 15 97
- Electric domestic heating, 22 202, 260–267
- Electric radiant heating, energy-economy, 5 172–179
- Electricity, solar cells, 19 89–90
- Electricity consumption
Commercial buildings, Hong Kong, 22 313–318
Government staff quarters, Hong Kong, 21 109–116
- Electro-acoustic systems, evaluation, 18 4
- Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) 18 329
- Electronic data transfer, Museum of New Zealand project, 22 183–186
- Electronic document management systems, 24 287–292
- Electronic tagging, 27 127–139
- Elevator testing tower, Connecticut, USA, 17 362, 364
- Ely Cathedral, death watch beetle infestation, 21 70–71
- Embedded computers, 20 261–262
- Embodied energy, 28 31–41, 176–183; 30 16–24
Housing, Australia, 28 184–195

- Emotional factors, building disputes, 26 370–373
 EMS *see* EPE
 ENBRI *see* European Network of Building Research Institutions
 End-user, *see also* users
 End-user consultations, 30 317
 Ends, means and feedback, Probe, 30 67
 Energy, 30 35–46, 264–281
 And affordable warmth, 22 281–282
 Analysis, 28 31–41
 Audits, 18 279–283; 23 270–278
 Budget forecasting, 7 32–41
 And building, 4 2–3
 Building performance, 28 394–402
 Building services, 25 190–195
 And buildings series, 6 16–25, 80–87
 Calculation, 30 338–348
 Dilemmas, 7 134–135
 Efficiency, 30 16–24
 Embodied, 28 31–41, 176–183, 184–195
 Geothermal development, 1 136
 Heat losses, 25 226–233
 Insulation benefits, 7 156–163
 Losses, thermal bridges, 7 284–291
 Management, companies costs reduction, 22 277–280
 New technologies, environmental consequences, 20 194–196
 Nuclear, 19 262–264, 265–267
 Passive design, 25 218–225
 Policy decisions, resource costs, 6 80–87
 Policy Philippines, 25 124–128
 Renewable sources, 20 202–206; 22 8–10
 Resources use, 1 216
 Service, cost and maintenance, 1 266
 Smart House, 18 196
 Standards, Hong Kong, 24 131–140
 Storage
 Aquifers, 20 339–340
 In clay, 21 76–77
 Survey, 29 85–102
 Sustainable, 23 247–248
 The Rational Use of Energy and the Environmental Benefits, conference 1–3 April 1992 20 263–264
 THERMIE programme, 20 336–339
 Waste reduction through effective design, 22 103–108
 Watt Committee in the United Kingdom, 18 260–261
 Wave power, Plymouth project, 20 197
 Wind energy developments, 18 74–75; 26 199–202
 Window design, 25 107–110
 Energy conservation, 27 4–19; 28 159–175, 196–211, 403–407; 29 51–61, 394–408
 Advance Factory Units, 22 10–11
 Air conditioning, solar, 27 149–164
 And air tightness, 11 142
 Airtight houses, 9 102
 Amortised costs, 5 144–163
 Automated controls to cut costs, 8 280
 Automatic pilot, boiler operation, 11 355
 Balancing radiator systems, 9 144
 Beaming daylight, deep rooms, 13 144
 Bioclimatic house, Pécs, Hungary, 17 171–178
 Boiler-cycling control, 14 366
 Boilers at part load, 11 359
 BRE low-energy office, 16 204
 Budgets for buildings, 9 226
 Building energy standards, Hong Kong, 24 131–140
 Building shapes, 9 14
 Building technology, Canada, 24 5–13
 Coated glazing, houses, 12 299
 Coefficient B, French regulations, 11 242
 Cold store insulation, 9 152
 Commercial buildings, 27 183–193
 Computer modelling and monitoring, 13 300
 Condensing boilers, 17 108–113
 Cost effective, 5 68–69
 Daylight use, 14 294
 Designers' role, 19 267
 In dwellings, BRE publication, 19 23
 Dynamic insulation, 14 84
 Electronic management systems, 14 180
 Equivalent thermal parameters analysis, 10 348
 Existing buildings, 11 298
 Existing housing, 5 144–163
 Experimental housing, 6 166–175
 Flow temperature regulation, 13 376
 Heat exchangers, 12 44
 Heat pumps, 4 368–375
 Building mass and, 11 362
 Gas-driven, 9 218
 Performance, 9 24
 Solar assisted, 11 348
 Heat recovery, exhaust air, 12 294
 High insulation technology, 18 355–360
 High rise housing refurbishment, 20 171–175
 High-efficiency gas boilers, 13 85
 Hong Kong, 23 2–7
 Housing, 4 284–295; 16 70
 Design, 2 74–81
 Innovation, 26 280–296
 Inverted cave house, 13 13
 Netherlands, 23 195–202; 24 195–202
 Performance comparisons, 15 210
 HVAC systems, control testing, 14 33
 Ice thermal storage, 19 342–355
 Importance, 6 2–3, 16–25
 Insulation
 Building facades, 11 162
 Glass, 13 55
 Thermal bridges, 8 222
 Life-cycle costing, thermal standards, 12 290, 353
 lighting, 26 208–222
 Control, offices, 11 154
 Design, 22 240
 Efficiency, offices, 15 231
 Low-energy housing
 Denmark, 12 210
 Knivsta, 13 103
 Sweden, 19 287–295
 Warm dry climate, 10 38
 Materials production strategy, analysis, Tunisia, 13 227
 Mobile laboratory tests, 12 183
 Monographs review, 4 210–217
 Multiple glazing, thermal performance, 13 148
 Netherlands, 20 202–206, 263–264
 Norris Cotton building, 8 344
 In offices, user reactions, 9 284
 Old people's homes, Scotland, 15 220
 Passive solar house, Oporto, 15 215

Subject Index

- Power House, Milton Keynes, 19 88
- Progress reports
- Austria, 12 246
 - Denmark, 11 86
 - Netherlands, 11 184
 - South Africa, 10 370
 - USA, 10 100
- R & D
- Sweden, 9 354
 - UK, 9 210
- Radiator controls, offices, 14 306
- Resource costs, 6 80–87
- Self-tuning control, 14 239
- Simulated occupancy tests, 7 148–155
- Solar
- Brick, 12 303
 - Collectors, 8 356
 - Pipe type water heater, 13 166
- Stockholm Project (Suncourt) 16 206–207
- Sweden, 17 142–143; 18 262–264
- Swedish homes in English climate, 11 305
- Taking stock, 8 68
- Test bed efficiency, 8 344
- Test houses, 4 12–27
- Thermal bridges, 8 222, 344
- Thermograms, 8 352
- Thermostats, conventional electronic, 12 114
- Ventilation control, 13 291
- Wall mass effects, 11 282
- Warm air v. radiant heat, 12 48
- Watt Committee, 19 6–7, 261
- Wave power devices, 17 143
- Windows, 25 234–238
- Thermal transmittance, 11 292
- At work, 5 364–369
- Working Commission W67 4 12–27;
- 15 210; 16 66; 17 67; 18 132
- Wrong design calculations, 14 94
- Energy consumption, 29 51–61, 114–128
- Brazil, 18 5–6
 - Evaporative heat meters, 5 164–171
 - Integrated techniques, 5 364–369
 - Timber-frame and log houses, 23 221–226
 - USA, 1 136, 328
- Energy efficiency *see* energy conservation
- Energy factors, technical development, 4 244–249
- Energy saving *see* energy conservation
- Energy supply, JOULE programme, 20 25, 27
- Energy-economy, electric radiant heating, 5 172–179
- Engineering, environmental, 24 86–96
- Engineering and Physical Science Research Council (EPSRC) 23 244–246
- Engineering practices
- The Netherlands, quality management, 23 97
 - Saudi Arabia, 24 59–62, 148–151
- Engineering profession
- England and France, social status, 16 203
 - Training, 24 222–227
- English Heritage, historic buildings insurance advice, 22 204
- English Nature Science, report on SSSIs and acid rain, 23 8–10
- Environment
- Australia, 28 184–195
 - Building materials, 28 176–183
 - Building stock, 28 159–175
 - Built, and human beings, 1 74, 216
 - Chemical hazards, 1 6
 - Economics, 28 310–314
 - Energy technologies effects, 20 194–196
 - Indoor comfort, 1 4, 100, 174
 - Natural, conference, 1 6
 - Research reflections, 30 1–2
 - Urban, conference, 1 260
 - See also* global warming; green building
- Environmental assessments, 27 221–229, 230–246, 257–275, 300–308, 309–320, 321–331; 29 324–335, 381–393
- Africa, 27 183–193
 - BEQUEST relevance, 30 1308
 - Building, 26 3–16, 17–28, 56–65
 - Canada, 27 332–341
 - Japan, 27 294–299
 - Methods, 29 324–335, 355–373; 30 1308
 - Regional and cultural issues, 27 247–256
 - Thermal performance, 30 255–263
 - UK, 27 286–293
- Environmental barriers, 19 228–229
- Environmental characterisation, 29 428–439
- Environmental comfort, housing design, Malaysia, 22 21–33
- Environmental conservation, Telc Castle, Czech Republic, 22 222–227
- Environmental controls, architectural expression and performance, 30 73–77, 219–220
- Environmental design, 28 196–211
- Environmental engineering, 24 86–96
- Environmental impact, 23 86–96; 24 86–96; 28 394–402
- Building materials, 23 162–166, 201–203
 - Mitigation, 30 139–142
 - Polyurethanes, 22 71–72
 - Timber-frame and log houses, 23 221–226
- Environmental issues, 19 3–4; 20 18
- Construction projects, Palestine, 25 111–114
- Environmental labelling, timber-framed dwellings, 30 248–254
- Environmental management
- Project design, 26 113–117
 - Systems, 30 349–361
- Environmental medicine, 26 150–151
- Environmental performance, 28 315–324, 338–352;
- 29 355–373; 30 130–138
 - Assessment, 29 346–354
 - Canada, 28 413–418
 - Evaluation, 30 349–361
- Environmental Performance Evaluation (EPE) 30 349–361
- Environmental quality, plants and people, 1 384
- Environmental survey, NORWEB headquarters building, 19 147–157
- EOLAS *see* Irish Science and Technology Agency
- EPE *see* Environmental Performance Evaluation
- EPERS (éléments pouvant engager la responsabilité solidaire) 17 194
- Epsom Racecourse, Queen's Stand, RIBA National Award, 22 70
- EQUAL initiative, 30 317, 319–321
- Equations, economic, 7 200–201
- Equipment, construction, service life, 21 243–245
- Equipment assignment, excavation work, 26 322–329
- ESPRIT II programme (European Strategic Programme for Research and Development in Information Technologies) 20 26–27

- Essay competition, 26 144–145; 27 126
 Estates, maintenance costs study, 1 261
 Estimating, 28 338–352, 411–416
 Estonia, construction industry, 23 242
 Ethiopia, Axumite stelae stability, 17 204–205
 Eurocodes, 18 322
 Europa Nostra awards, 22 137–139; 23 196–200
 Europe, construction markets, 23 74–75
 European city buildings, renovation, 7 392–394
 European Committee for Standardisation (CEN) 17 11;
 18 321–325
 European Community *see* European Union
 European Construction Economics Research Unit (ECERU)
 Opinion survey, 21 74–75; 23 81–85; 24 81–85
 Opinion surveys, 22 109–117, 118–126
 European Construction Institute, 20 258–259
 European contractors, 27 109–119
 European Economic Community *see* European Union
 European Network of Building Research Institutions (ENBRI) 17
 75–76; 19 5–7
 European Solar House programme, 21 311–312
 European Standards, 23 76–77
 European Strategic Programme for Research and Development
 in Information Technologies (ESPRIT II) 20 26–27
 European Union (EU)
 5th Framework Programme, 27 413–419
 CEC DGXII Joule II project, 22 8–10
 Co-operation with US in science and technology, 18 320–321
 Construction Products Directive, 16 66; 18 321
 Construction research programmes, 20 20–27
 Directives, 17 9–10, 75
 Fourth Framework Programme, 22 191
 International trade standards, 18 320
 Public procurement directives, 21 99–102
 Regional policy, 21 6–10
 Single European Market, 17 8–12
 THERMIE programme, 20 336–339
 Timber standards, 18 321–325
 White Book 17 9
 Wind Energy Conference 1993 21 72–73
 EUROTECH, first transnational license agreement, 19 18
 Evaluation, 30 95–115
 Evaporative heat meters, 5 164–171
 Excavations
 Labour and equipment assignment, 26 322–329
 Practice code, 10 142
 Exhibition centre, La Defense, Paris, 16 183–184
 Exhibitions
 Greece, 1 382
 World Exposition 1995 proposal, 19 258–259
 Expansion joints
 Behaviour measurement, 4 346–355
 Bridges, 1 188; 21 313
 Neoprene, 1 188
 Roofs, 15 109
 Expert systems, 17 251–254
 Bidding management, 22 95–102
 Precast concrete industry, 22 95–102
 BRAM (fire safety analysis method) 16 31–36
 BREDAMP (diagnosing causes of dampness
 in buildings) 16 37–42
 Building contracts interpretation, 19 114–117
 Building defects diagnosis, 20 307–312
 Buildings management, 21 239–242
 CAD, 18 195
 Concreting operations, 25 89
 Construction contractor's claims analysis, 19 56–64
 Construction engineering, 25 101–106
 Construction industry, 20 162–165
 Construction management, 13 231
 Construction productivity forecasting, 24 279–286
 Contractor selection, 21 167–172
 Cost estimating, 25 11–14
 Fire damaged buildings assessment and repair, 24 51–58
 Flat roofs, selection and design, 17 294–298
 Information provision in the construction
 industry, 17 240–250
 Latent damage law, 17 66
 Norwegian building regulations, 17 223–227
 Roof performance prediction, 19 50–55
 Technology transfer, 20 236–241
See also intelligent systems; knowledge-based systems
 Exports
 Building and, 7 248–253
 Reliance on, 7 242–248
 Extending Quality Life (EQUAL) initiative, 30 317, 319–321
 Extranet, 30 97, 133–134
 Extreme surface temperatures calculation, 2 317–324
 Fabric structures, GDR (former) 11 78
 Facades, 30 264–301
 Insulation, 11 162
 Justice Center, Florida collapse, 17 337–341
 Testing equipment (CFEM, France) 20 84–85
 Facilities management, 20 229–232; 28 18–30, 353–367; 29
 129–143, 164–167, 208–217; 30 372–381
 Quality systems, 23 167–174
 Factories
 Advance Factory Units, energy efficiency, 22 10–11
 Building, Symposium, 1 68, 259, 325
 Dust free zones, air curtains, 1 187
 Floors, concrete, booklet, 1 314
 Noise
 Levels calculating, 1 116
 Woodworking machines, 1 374
 Rationalised modernisation, 10 176
 Failure
 Building performance, 18 163–164
 Cladding, 17 199, 337–341; 26 351–357
 Classification, 17 201; 20 350–356
 Concrete structures, 25 196–201
 In constructions, common causes, 12 272
 Field investigations, 17 202
 Polymer concrete flooring, 18 69
 Risk reduction, 10 210
 Safer working plan, 12 272
 Structural failure, buildings in China, 18 8
 Trench collapses, 10 142
 Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) 26 351–357
 Fairclough Review, 30 305–337
 BRE, 30 324–326
 Challenges, 30 312–315
 Changing more than R&D, 30 312–315
 Construction research organisation, 30 305–311
 Implications for UK research, 30 322–327
 Industry view of, 30 334–337
 Research agenda setting, 30 316–321
 Vision for construction R&D, 30 328–333

Subject Index

- Fan pressurisation system, 18 72–73
Fan testing (CSIRO-DBCE, Australia) 20 85
FARTEC *see* French primary information bank
Fastenings, stainless steel architectural wire rope, 21 318
Feedback, 29 85–102, 129–143, 144–157, 158–163,
164–167, 168–174, 218–232; 30 5–15, 130–138
Design, 28 42–50
Outsourcing, 30 70
Probe, 30 67
Sustainable development, 30 63–64
Fenestration 2000 research study, 18 11
Fenestration systems, 30 264–301
FHG *see* Fraunhofer Institut für Bauphysik
Fibre glass, safety study, 21 21
Fibre-reinforced concrete, 18 153–161
Fibreboard, environmentally friendly materials, 19 89
Fibres
Polypropylene, reinforced concrete, 1 221
Steel fibre reinforcement, 1 249
See also glass fibre
Films, building catalogue, 1 5
Finance
Budgeting and corporate planning,
contractors, 22 174–182
Building design, 28 374–384
Clients, 28 315–324
Housing, UK, 22 144–149
Infrastructure development Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 167
Market changes, 27 332–339
Private, 27 84–95
Financial management, 29 417–427
Financial obstacles, urban renewal, 7 96–107
Financial programming, construction projects, 21 333–339
Financial resources, competitive strategy
where low, 30 205–211
Finishes
Concrete, polymeric membrane, 19 271
Textured, 19 270
Finishing processes, industrialisation, Symposium, 1 119
Finite element analysis, transient stress
wave propagation, 16 18–24
Finland
Commercial building research, 25 272–278
Guest researchers, 19 260–261
Research cooperation with former Soviet Union, 20 4–8
Technical Research Centre, 16 261–262; 19 6
Ventilation experience, 13 291
Fire
Bond strengths, 6 176–187
Bradford football stadium fire, 16 265–266
Building design, 5 214–221
And buildings, book notice, 1 63
Code uniformity, 5 222–229
damage
Assessment and repair, expert systems, 24 51–58
Bridges, 1 56
Hampton Court Palace, 22 203
Windsor Castle, 22 204
Dampers, honeycomb, 1 380
Detection by laser beams, 1 184
Disaster warning, 5 2–3
Doors, timber, 1 316, 381
Exit sign visibility, 16 265
Exit signs, visibility, 16 265
EXITT computer model, 16 198
Fire retardant chemicals, 1 191
Flame ionisation detector, 17 185–192
FRS smoke movement computer model, 16 3
King's Cross fire inquiry, 16 185
Major incidents, 5 212–213
Modelling, Working Commission W14 18 132–133
Plastics burning effects, 1 70
Protection
Built-in, airport, 1 375
Shopping centre, Stockholm, 17 221
Underground, 5 238–243
Water-filled steel structures, 1 312
Research, 17 137–140
Building and Fire Research Laboratory,
USA, 23 188–195
Directory, 16 5
Mathematical modelling, 12 150
Smoke control
Pressurised stairwell, 13 280
Stairwell, 12 216
Resistance
Compromised by poor detailing, 18 70
Foamed plastics, 1 244
Low-profile air structures, 3 80–87
Plastics, 5 238–243
Protective clothing, 18 209–210
Retirement center, Johnson City, 18 266–269
Risks
Assessment, 5 214–221
Low-rise housing, 22 43–46
Parking garages, 2 93–97
Plastics void formers, 1 56
Safety analysis method (BRAM) 16 30–36
Safety requirements, multi-storey housing, 2 280–285
Sandwich panels
Behaviour, 15 281
Safety, 15 277
Smoke, 3 68–69
Movement, 5 230–237
Spread control, 7 18–31
Sprinklers, 17 138–139
Steel-to-concrete bonds, 6 176–187
Stone, effects on, 18 265
Theory and practice, 1 317
Underground, 17 137
Protection, 5 238–243
UPVC window frames, 16 201
Working Commission W14 16 2
See also smoke
Fireplaces, infiltration rates, 16 237–245
Firm-specific capability building, 30 205–211
Fixings, cracked reinforced concrete, 19 328–330
Flame ionisation detector, gas concentrations, 17 185–192
Flat roofs
Concrete, 6 292–309
Coverings, 6 310–315
Failures, 6 278–285, 310–315
Timber, 6 278–285, 286–291
Flats *see* apartment buildings
Flaws, concrete, 16 18–24
Fletton brick, cement replacement, 24 35–40
Flexibility, 29 208–217
Of systems, 6 244–249, 370–375

- Working practices, 23 15–16
- Flexural cracking in slab bridges, book notice, 1 319
- Floods
 - Control and protection, 1 181, 184
 - Damage, repair, 1 187
 - Mississippi valley, 21 305–306
- Floor shears, vertical distribution, aseismic design, 17 332
- Flooring
 - Acoustics of lightweight, 5 376–381
 - Groove-lock, 23 249–254
 - Materials, abrasion resistance, 16 124
 - Medium Density Fibreboard, static loading, 23 249–254
 - Particle board, 18 69–70
 - Polymer concrete failure, 18 69
 - Slabs
 - Lifting system, 16 66–67
 - Measuring heat loss, 24 15–26
 - Steel grid lightweight, 5 376–381
- Floors
 - Components, soft body impact testing, 17 160–170
 - Concrete, factory, booklet, 1 314
 - Concrete slab, 21 19–20
 - Gymnasium, surfacing, 1 188
 - Insulation against impact sound, rating methods, 18 245–249
 - Lightweight, vibration, 18 56–60
 - Particle board, non-destructive testing, 18 69–70
 - Polymer concrete, non-destructive testing, 18 69
 - Protective paint coatings, non-destructive testing, 18 70
 - Radiant, thermal behaviour, 24 369–373; 26 358–362
 - Raised, 20 208
 - Shelter dwellings, 18 109–110
 - Strengthening existing slabs, 8 360
 - Support shoring, multi-storey construction, 2 151–155
 - Timber, heat loss, 25 226–233
 - Wood joist, noise transmission, 18 3
- Florida, Justice Center, cladding failure, 17 337–341
- Floundering and mythering, 30 12
- Flyash
 - Bricks extrusion, 23 265–269
 - Hydraulic activation, 3 182–185
- FMEA *see* Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
- Foamglass, multiple glazing, 25 107–110
- FOCUS 21, solar house project, Denmark, 22 8–10
- Fog, 7 336–337
- Footpaths, repair, 16 333
- Forecasting
 - Building product sales, 21 42–50
 - Methods, 1 259
- Forest Stewardship Council (FSC), labelling, 30 248–254
- Forests
 - Certification, 30 249–250
 - Expansion, 18 261
 - Rain forest, timber production, 18 326–328
 - Thinnings, 6 250–255
 - See also* timber
- Formaldehyde, concentrations of, 13 304
- Formwork
 - Plastics, 1 56, 378
 - Removal times, 1 10
 - Safe removal, 16 4
 - Selection, 27 109–119
 - Slip-forming, 1 190, 270
- Foundations
 - Earth buildings, 12 30
 - Earthquake resistance, 16 109–121
 - High rise panel structures, sinking, 1 358
 - Raising house on inflatable cushions, 1 181
 - Rigid cast in-situ concrete piles, 3 168–171
 - Root piling, 8 38
 - Shallow, 13 153; 15 224
 - Shelter dwellings, 18 109–110
 - Tower on resilient mountings, 1 210
- Fountains Abbey Visitor Centre, RIBA
 - National Award, 22 69
- FRAM Atlas (Fine Resolution Atlantic Model) 20 16–17
- Frame construction, timber saving, 2 46–50
- Frames
 - Precast RC, low-cost housing in India, 19 218
 - Shear failures, 2 264–270
- France, 28 131–140
 - Architectural practice guide, 1 264
 - Architectural profession, 16 267
 - Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment, 19 5
 - French primary information bank (FARTEC) 19 76–77
 - French Revolution Bicentennial, 17 6–8
 - Guest researchers, 19 261
 - Housing trends, 1 309
 - National innovation system, 26 297–301
 - Noise and urban communities, 4 362–367
 - Research perspectives, 14 338
 - Solar house, 1 372
- Fraunhofer Institut für Bauphysik, Germany, 19 7
- Freon gas, heat exchange, 16 59
- Frequency analysers, real-time, 20 209
- Frequency measurement, timber, 17 23–29
- Frost
 - Damage to clay brick, 18 264
 - Durability of aggregates, 18 265
- FSC labelling, 30 248–254
- Fuel poverty, 22 281–282; 28 419–425
- Functional Performance Toolkit, need for, 30 49–50
- Functional requirements, 30 248–254
- Functionality and serviceability tools, 30 49–51
- Fungi, 23 129–130, 216–220
- Future market trends, 29 242–247
- Future for National Building Research Organisations, 25 5
- Future studies, 10 286; 27 355–367
- Futurology, 4 94–97
- Fuzzblock technique, inter-office noise reduction, 18 2
- Fuzzy linear programming, construction project control, 22 319–324
- Gas
 - Concrete reinforcement, 2 220–221
 - Domestic heating, 22 202, 260–267
 - Freon, use for heat exchange, 16 59
 - Greenhouse, 19 146, 242–244; 23 78; 30 16–24
 - Hydrocarbons, flame ionisation detector, 17 185–192
 - Landfill, contaminated land, 20 135–137
 - Removal devices, 16 198
 - See also* methane; radon gas
- Gaskets, performance tests, 12 142
- Gaza Strip
 - Construction safety, 25 370–373
 - Engineering training, 24 222–227
 - Infrastructure projects, monitoring and control, 24 183–189

Subject Index

- Materials control, 24 31–34
 - See also* Palestine
- GBA *see* Green Building Assessment
- GBTool, 27 221–229, 230–246, 257–275
- GDR (former) *see* Germany, GDR (former)
- Genetic algorithms, 26 322–329
- Geo Integrated Amenity (GIA), Tokyo City, 19 197, 199
- Geodesic-dome houses, timber techniques, 2 106–111
- Geometric breakdown method, 30 446–469
- Geosphere-Biosphere Programme, International, 21 304
- Geotextiles
 - Spain, use on oil rig sites, 19 331
 - Use in pavement overlays, 19 143–144
- Geothermal energy, 1 136
- Geothermal rock, 16 198–199
- germany, 30 226–236, 282–301, 338–348
 - Architects, 28 119–130
 - Computer-aided analysis, 28 119–130
 - Construction industry, 19 230–233; 21 2–5
 - Daylight guidance systems development, 30 282–301
 - Energy-efficient buildings, 20 202–206
 - Federal Institute for Materials Testing (Bundesanstalt für Materialforschung) (BAM) 19 7
 - GDR (former)
 - Bauakademie, 1 70, 318
 - Housing, 4 106–113
 - Nuclear power stations, 5 16–23
 - guest Researchers, 19 261
 - Institut für Bautechnik, 19 5
 - Integrated modelling of building stock, 30 229–231
 - Sustainable building, 28 376–386
- Ghana
 - Brick firing, 25 131–136; 26 203–205
 - Developing local resources, 15 37
 - Lateritic soil stabilisation, 7 80–89
 - Rural housing, 19 234–237; 25 210–217
 - Stabilized soil techniques, 22 159–166
 - Urban housing supply, 18 116–120
- GIA *see* Geo Integrated Amenity
- Glasgow
 - Customs House, stone cleaning, 22 197
 - Ibrox Stadium, clear span girder, 19 206–207
- Glass
 - Curtain walling in Middle Eastern climatic conditions, 18 367–371
 - Double glazing, 1 253, 315
 - Energy conservation, 13 55
 - Fenestration 2000 research study, 18 11
 - Fenestration systems, 18 11; 30 264–281
 - Temperature controlled variable transparent (TALD) 16 227–230
- Glass Covering, shopping centre, Stockholm, 17 214–222
- Glass Fibre
 - Reinforced gypsum lining boards, 1 250, 314
 - Reinforced plastics, cladding panels, 1 311
 - Used in surface bonding of walls without mortar, 1 230
- Glass-Fibre-reinforced cement composite, 18 158–159
- Glasshouses, construction system for, 15 170
- Glazed spaces, daylight conditions, 20 242–245
- Glazing, 28 42–50; 29 30–39
 - Code, 7 306–317
 - Double, evaluation, 21 260
 - Evacuated, heat transfer, 24 141–147
 - Foamglass, 25 107–110
 - Roofs, smoke temperatures, subjection to, 22 140
 - see also* windows
- Global Construction, ECERU opinion survey 1993–5 24 81–85
- Global Construction business systems, 30 390–391
- Global Energy and water cycle research experiment, 21 304
- Global Warming, 19 146, 242; 29 440–450
 - Carbon fluxes in upland Britain, impact on, 21 200
 - R&D programme, 21 137–139
 - Solar-generated construction material from sea water, 19 242–255
 - See also* acid rain
- Globalisation, Third-World cities, 30 212–214
- Globe Theatre, London, 18 210–211; 19 124, 126
- Glycol-carbon, use in heat emitters, 16 59
- Gold leaf panels, 1 188
- Good practice, 30 83–94
 - Protocol, 30 95–108
- Governance, 29 182–196, 265–269, 293–301
 - China, construction industry, 28 51–58
- Government procurement contracts, EEC directive, 17 10
- Grandstands, precast concrete, 1 315
- Grassed areas, protection, 16 124
- Green assessment, 30 338–339
- Green Building Assessment (GBA) 27 305
- Green Building Challenge, 29 324–335, 336–345, 346–354, 355–373
 - '98 26 118–121; 27 204–205, 221–229, 321–331, 342–343
 - Assessment methods, 27 230–246, 247–256, 286–293
 - Canada, 27 332–341
 - Feedback, 27 276–285, 286–293, 294–299, 309–320, 321–331
 - Japan, 27 294–299
 - Objectives and achievements, 27 309–320
 - Sweden, 27 276–285
 - UK, 27 286–293
- Green Building Materials Conference 1996 26 190–198
- Green buildings, 29 175–177, 324–335, 355–373, 394–408; 30 338–348
 - Africa, 27 183–193
 - Business strategies, 28 353–367
 - Canada, 28 412–418
 - Clients, 28 315–324
 - Costs, 28 325–337, 338–352, 403–407
 - Design, 28 376–386
 - Economics, 28 387–393
 - Evaluation, 27 276–285
 - High-rise, 26 122–141
 - Performance, 28 394–402
 - Sustainability, 27 317–319, 321–331
- green Buildings for Africa programme, 27 183–193
- Green materials costs, 28 406–412
- Green wall, willow hedge used as noise barrier, 18 330
- Greenhouse effect, 18 260–261; 24 97–103
- Greenhouse gases, 19 242–244
 - Coal Research Establishment project, 19 146
 - Emissions, 23 78; 30 16–24
- Greenwich, Old Royal Observatory, 21 193
- Groove-lock flooring, static loading, 23 249–254
- Ground improvement, vibratory techniques, 18 138–139
- Grounded theory, 28 226–233
- Groundwater
 - Heating and cooling system, Sweden, 20 339–340
 - Levels, Birmingham, 22 14–17

- Grouting
 Of cavity brickwork, 10 226
 Jet, 10 252; 16 267
- Growth Centres bibliography, book notice, 1 319
- Growth Theory, 30 152–159
- GRP composites, durability, 3 10–17
- GTM Group, innovation awards, 26 302–310
- Guttering, tropical architecture element, 18 241
- Gymnasia, floor surfacing, 1 188
- Gypsum
 Glass fibre reinforced, 1 250, 314
 Plasterboard, thermal insulation, 5 40–47
 Wallboard, deformation, 3 312–315
- HABITAT *see* United Nations Centre for Human Settlements
- Halls, concrete, assembly, 22 271–275
- Hampshire, Woodlea Primary School, 22 70
- Hampton Court Palace, fire damage, 16 342; 22 203
- Handover, buildings, Scottish practice, 20 57–59
- Hardwoods, Working Commission 18B, 16 2
- Harefield House, dry rot detection by dogs, 19 138–140
- Hazard Class system, 18 322
- Hazards in construction, book notice, 1 62
- HDR *see* hot dry rock
- Health
 Biological contaminants in the
 build environment, 21 216–224
 Conferences, 21 143
 Considerations in building design, 16 323
 Effects of buildings, 26 146–156
 And environmental problems, paint industry, 21 11–13
 In the workplace, German research, 23 203
- Health and safety
 Automation and robotics, 22 244
 Bricklaying system, 22 244
 Construction, colloquium, 1 7
 Contractors, 26 181–189
 Devices, cranes, 1 185
 International code, 1 137
 Irish construction industry, 22 246–250
 Structural criteria, 1 9, 330
- Healthy buildings, 17 67
 Acoustic environment, 19 8–9
 Indoor climate, 17 202
 Legionella infection, 17 96–107
 Malmö study, 17 133
 Use of chlorofluorocarbons, 17 132
 Ventilation performance, 19 9
See also sick building syndrome
- Heart units, prefabricated, 1 52
- Heat exchangers, hot water systems, 12 44
- Heat loss
 Ground floor slab, 24 15–26
 Identifying, infrared thermography use, 21 201–202, 261
 Suspended timber floors, 25 226–233
 Thermal bridges, 12 346
 Walls and windows, 1 108
 Windows, 25 107, 234–238
- Heat meters, evaporative, 5 164–171
- Heat and moisture transfer, porous
 materials, book notice, 1 62
- Heat pump economic analysis program (HPEAK) 19 22–23
- Heat pumps, 4 368–375
 Gas-driven, 9 218
- Housing, 7 292–297
 Monitoring, 9 24
 Packaged for housing, 7 354–361
 Performance of, 9 24
 Plant size and c.o.p. 11 362
 Solar assisted, 11 348
- Heat recovery
 Low temperature heat, 19 261
 And ventilation, 6 166–175
- Heat storage, 16 6
 Solar collectors combination, 21 310–311
- Heat transfer
 BFRL research projects, 23 193
 Evacuated glazing, 24 141–147
 Human, research using thermal manikins, 16 18–24
 Thermal comfort, 17 273–276
- Heat treatment, damp walls, 13 240
- Heating
 Automatic pilot, boiler operation, 11 355
 Boilers at part load, 11 359
 Collective systems, 5 164–171
 Condensation in small homes, 19 92–95
 Costs, in relation to external walls, 1 108
 District, 15 238
 District heating, 1 244, 373
 Electric
 Ceiling, 1 373
 Gas comparison, 22 202, 260–267
 Radiant, 5 172–179
 Well-insulated houses, 11 305
 Fuel poverty, UK households, 22 281–282
 Industrial waste water used for, 7 276–283
 Intermittent and condensation, 7 164–171
 Low-temperature of factory roofs, 7 276–283
 Off-peak storage, 12 230
 Panels, concrete, 1 108
 Passive solar, 15 210–223
 Radiator systems, balancing, 9 144
 Radiators and convectors, emission of, 11 366
 Roof top plants, high rise flats, 1 113
 Storage design, 12 91
 System built flats, 1 373
 Thermal mass effect, 11 282
 Thermal research, farm buildings, 8 28
 Thermostats, 12 114
 Trace, hot water pipework, 19 90–91
 And ventilation, research review, 1 325
 Warm air v. radiant, 12 48
See also domestic heating; energy; solar heating
- Heating systems
 Boiler-cycling, 14 366
 Calculating time parameters, 14 51
 Office study, 14 42
 Performance
 Design outdoor temperatures, realistic, 13 310
 By flow temperature regulation, 13 376
 High-efficiency gas boilers, 13 85
 HVAC systems survey, New Zealand, 13 170
 Low-energy house, Knivsta, 13 103
 Optimum start control, 13 94
 Solar water heater, 13 166
 User response study, Ankara, 13 243
 Test facility (TNO-TPD, Netherlands) 20 87
 Testing, 12 183

Subject Index

- Users' understanding, 12 230
- Heating technology, 16 59
 - Condensing boilers, 16 132; 17 108–113
 - Working Commission W15 16 2
 - Working Commission W17 17 131
- Helicopters, use in aerial thermography, 17 78
- High insulation technology (HIT) 18 355–360
- High schools, book notice, 1 256
- High-alumina cement
 - Beams failure, 2 235–240
 - Inquest on, 3 290–307
 - Issue, 3 266–267
- High-rise buildings
 - Concrete supply, 25 176–184
 - Green, 26 122–141
 - Hot humid climates, 19 274–281
- Higher education, 29 302–311
- Highways
 - Geotextiles use, 19 143–144
 - Minimum cost route, 24 164–169
- Hillsides, housing, 1 7, 60
- Himalayas, wood decay fungus study, 23 216–220
- Historic buildings, 30 226–236
 - Conservation, 30 229
 - Insurance, 22 203–204
 - Moving, Warsaw, 1 188
 - Preservation
 - Carlsbad, 8 174
 - Venice, 8 38
- Historical perspectives, US infrastructure procurement, 30 425–434
- HIT programme, Norwegian construction industry, 17 72
- Holderness, Yorkshire, cobble stones, 22 287
- Holland
 - Anti-condensation standards, 6 224–235
 - Strategic technical management of housing stock, 30 372–381
- Hollow wall structures, 15 365
- Holopan system houses, 13 368
- Holy Trinity Priory, London, 19 120–121
- Home heating *see* domestic heating
- Home lighting, energy-efficient, 22 240
- Homelessness, United Nations strategy, 17 70
- Hong Kong, 27 84–95; 30 183–195, 349–361
 - Barriers to technology transfer, 30 191
 - Building energy standards, 24 131–140
 - Cheung Chin Tunnel, 21 314
 - Commercial buildings
 - Building envelope designs survey, 22 79–86
 - Electricity consumption, 22 313–318
 - Development, 20 66–73
 - Dispute Resolution Adviser, 21 122–127
 - Electricity consumption survey, 21 109–116
 - Energy audits, 23 270–278
 - Energy conservation, 23 2–7
- Hospitals
 - Building projects, information flow, 19 167–177
 - Hot water services, 19 183–191
 - Royal Hospital, Muscat, Oman, 16 186
- Hot climates
 - Building, 2 336–343
 - Movable roof insulation, 2 229–234
- Hot dry rock, steam producing reservoirs, 16 198–199
- Hot water resistance, polyurethane sealants, 30 367–371
- Hot water services, hospitals, 19 183–191
- Hot water systems, domestic,
 - Legionella bacteria, 20 96–101
- Hot-mix concrete, 5 302–305
- Hotels, new designs, 1 5, 197, 270, 376
- House-building industries, Japan, 23 64–69
- Household amenities, comparative table, 16 124
- Householders, tender vetting, 2 216–219
- Households, energy use, 6 166–175; 25 124–128
- Housing, 29 293–301; 30 372–381
 - Adaptability for disabled people, 17 264
 - Africa, co-operatives, 17 71
 - For the aged, 19 24–30, 269
 - Assessing national needs, 8 100
- Associations, strategic technical management, 30 372–381
- Australia, 28 184–195
- Bangladesh, Grameen Bank housing programme, 18 9
- Bioclimatic design, 17 171–178
- In China, 6 26–29
- China, 21 244–247
- Comfort, natural airflow, 8 242
- Common Market guide, 1 317
- Condensation problems, 19 92–95
- Condition survey, 15 113
- Construction
 - Botswana, 25 142–147
 - Norway, environmental impact, 23 221–226
- Containerised transport, 1 42
- In context, 3 200–201
- Copenhagen, housing association scheme, 16 199–200
- Cyclone-resistant, 16 332
- Denmark, low-rise urban, 17 144–145
- Design
 - Computer use, 13 31
 - Denmark, design and construction competition, 22 34–39
 - Energy, resources and construction waste reduction, 22 103–108
 - Inverted cave concept, 13 13
 - Knivsta house, 13 103
 - Malaysia, environmental comfort, 22 21–33; 23 49–54 and solar energy, 22 283
 - Sustainable, 26 363–369
 - User participation, 13 25
- Developing countries, 16 99–103, 132
 - Building materials, 19 83–84
- Developments, Denmark, 1 69, 296
- Energy conservation, 4 12–27
- Energy conservation designs, 2 74–81
- Energy efficient, innovation, 26 280–296
- Energy saving, 4 284–295
 - In existing, 5 144–163
- Energy use in experimental, 6 166–175
- Energy-efficient building technology, Canada, 24 5–13
- Existing, energy saving, 5 114–162
- Factory engineered, 8 238
- Finance, UK, 22 144–149
- Former Yugoslavia, free-market, 21 187–192
- Foundations, raising sunken, 1 181
- GDR (former) 4 106
- Geodesic-dome, 2 106–111
- Ghana, local materials use, 15 37
- Heat pumps, 7 292–297, 354–361
- High density, book notice, 1 191

- High rise, energy-efficient refurbishment, 20 171–175
 Hillsides, 1 7, 60
 Home improvement agencies, UK, 22 150–158
 Hong Kong, 20 68
 Human requirements, 1 296; 5 180–183
 Hungary, developments, 18 133–134
 India, zero maintenance approach, 18 340–348
 Indoor climate, Sweden, 22 193–196
 Industrialised building, Sweden, 1 183
 Ireland, heating comparisons, 15 210
 Japan, 1 242
 Elderly people, 17 264; 19 24–30
 Levels of dissatisfaction, 16 131
 Kenya, murram soil use for building material, 21 288–295
 Kuwait, new building system, 18 292–296
 Land use and transportation, 1 238
 Lightweight steel system, 4 84–93
 Low income, third world, 20 115–117
 Low-cost, 3 156–167, 232–241
 Costing the options, 1 48
 Developments, 5 278–289
 Guidelines for applying results of research, 1 328
 Housing needs, 1 70, 132, 365
 India, 19 214–226; 25 50–64
 Israel, 3 232–241
 Lower costs
 Book notice, 1 320
 Symposium, Montreal, 1 373
 Maintenance, 17 263
 Nigeria, use of soilcrete blocks, 25 115–119
 Packaged, to reduce cost, 1 42
 In reality, 6 268–269
 Reports, 1 4
 Sri Lanka, 6 250–255
 Swaziland, 3 356–363
 Tanzania, 5 82–87
 Urban, thermal efficiency, 18 100–105
 Use of local materials, Indonesia, 1 136, 252
 Working Commission W63 16 132
 Low-rise, fire in, 22 43–46
 Market, Poland, 23 257–258; 24 257–258
 Mass housing, economic life, 18 106–115
 Materials, Africa, 4 28–35
 Midhurst, Sussex, 16 60
 Modernisation
 Carlsbad, 8 174
 Czechoslovakia, 8 170
 Modular urban housing concept, Tanzania, 21 147–156
 Mudbrick, post-fired, 14 218
 Multi-unit projects, assessment, 27 257–275
 Needs, 1 48, 296, 365
 North America, prefabricated wall systems, 21 209–215
 Open Building systems, Netherlands, 26 311–318
 Policies, UK, 22 55–62
 Policy, 29 286–292
 Polyurethane-insulated one-family houses, 19 287–295
 Portugal, experimental house, 15 215
 Precast concrete, design and construction
 competition, 22 34–39
 Precast concrete systems, Kuwait, 23 374–378;
 24 374–378
 Prefabricated versus conventional construction,
 Canada, 20 226–228
 Preferences, Stockholm, 1 374
 Projects
 China, 25 6–7
 Vienna, 1 379
 Public and assisted, USA, book notice, 1 191
 Quality, 17 200–201
 Evaluation, systems approach, 2 39–41
 Reform, 29 286–292
 China, 23 311–317; 24 311–317
 Renovation
 Hungary, 26 50–51
 Of sills, 19 282–286
 Requirements and demand, book notice, 1 255
 Rio de Janeiro, hillside shanty towns, 16 202
 Round, Moscow, 1 317
 Rural
 Design needs, 20 281–289
 Ghana, 19 234–237; 25 210–217
 Tanzania, book notice, 1 254
 School for Advanced Urban Studies, Bristol, 22 187–190
 Scotland, old people's home, 15 220
 Self-help, 5 94–101
 Semi-prefabricated concrete construction, 27 65–182
 Shower cabinets, 8 314
 Single family, Denmark, 12 357
 Social, Singapore, 25 67–81
 Soil-cement for, 3 156–167
 Solar houses, France, 1 372
 South Carolina, moisture damage, 20 166–170
 Stock, strategic technical management, 30 372–381
 Subsidence, investigation and reporting, 23 170–175; 24
 170–175
 Sustainable, demonstration projects,
 Netherlands, 24 195–202
 Sweden, 16 70, 133, 206–207
 Timber, 1 55, 182, 344
 Timber-framed, moisture conditions,
 BRE survey, 21 206–207
 Trends, France, 1 309
 Truss framed, 8 238
 Universal model study, 14 42
 Urban poor, Ghana, 18 116–120
 Venezuela, 28 196–211
 Ventilation, 13 304
 Wind-risk areas, 6 46–53
 Wood-frame construction detailing, Canada, 23 270–278;
 24 270–278
 HPEAK *see* heap pump economic analysis program
 HUD reports, self-help housing, 5 94–101
 Huggin Hill Bath-house, London, 19 123
 Human factors, 29 30–39
 Human requirements list, CIB amendment, 5 180–183
 Human resources, 30 401–412
 Humid climate, materials' durability, 13 52
 Humidifiers, legionella infection, 17 103
 Humidity
 In buildings, health hazards, 20 144–146
 And moisture permeability, 26 157–168
 Hungary, 17 171–178
 Bioclimatic house, 17 171–178
 Budapest reservoir, 6 158–166
 Construction industry, 19 301–310
 Housing developments, 18 133–134
 Institute for Building Science, Anniversary, 1 6
 Large-panel system building, 16 79–86

Subject Index

- Prague Metro fire resistance, 5 238–243
Prague museum, 6 88–91
Ready mixed concrete supplies, 4 218–225
Roman mausoleum conservation, 17 41–51
Sustainable construction, 26 46–55
- Hurricane-resistant housing, low income, 10 342
- HVAC systems and controls, 29 103–113; 30 255–263
Behaviour test, 14 42
Boiler-cycling control, 14 366
Control testing, 14 33
Digital control, 14 114
Dynamic modelling, 14 51
Electronic management systems, 14 180
Optimum start determination, 14 306
Performance survey, 13 170
- Hydration, 30 362–366
- Hydraulic activation, fly ash for concrete, 3 182–185
- Hydraulic jacks, Prague museum settlement, 6 88–91
- Hydraulic sand fill, test loading, 4 178–181
- Hydrocarbon gases, flame ionisation detector, 17 185–192
- Hydroelectric projects
Bakota Gorge, Zambezi River, 20 191–192
Peru, 20 148
- Hypalon sheeting, 1 244
- HyperCard program, 17 224–227
- Hypermedia techniques, CAD systems, 18 48–50
- Hypertext, use in Building IT 2000 study, 20 130, 131, 132
- Hypocaust, 30 255–63
- IBI awards, 22 137–139
- Ibrox Stadium, Glasgow, clear span girder, 19 206–207
- ICADS *see* intelligent CAAD system
- ICCET *see* Instituto de Ciencias de las Construcciones Eduardo Torroja
- Ice
On buildings, 1 116, 340
Thermal storage, economics, 19 342–355
- Icerinks, indoor, condensation, 14 342
- ICI Polyurethanes Group, 22 71
- ICITE *see* Italy, Instituto Centrale per L'Industrializzazione e la Tecnologia Edilizia
- ICONDA (CIB International Construction Database) 16 260; 20 74; 22 141
documentation, 15 288
- iFBT *See* Germany, Institut für Bautechnik
- Ightham Mote, spiral staircase repair and conservation, 22 40–42
- Ignition, heat release, book notice, 1 192
- Impact echo flaw detection method, 17 76–78
- Impact testing, building components, 17 160–170
- Impact-echo testing, flaws in concrete, 17 76–78
- Imperial Cancer Research Fund, laboratories, 21 248–249
- Imperial War Museum
Duxford Airfield, 20 271
Land Warfare exhibition hall, 20 271
- Impulse radar testing, Waddesdon Manor, 21 199
- IMS building system, 6 244–249
- Incentives, 29 451–455
- Indexing by keywords, 7 114–119
- India
Box girder bridges, 1 54
Brickmaking, manually driven machine, 22 47–54
Building centres, 25 50–64
Building materials, 22 251–259
Central Building Research Institute, 1 133, 134; 18 198–199
Clay roofing tiles, 17 313–318
Earth walls, 13 161
Fibre-reinforced concrete use, 18 153
Fire damage assessment and repair, expert systems, 24 51–58
Local stone roofing, 5 102–111
Low-cost housing, 18 340–348; 25 50–64
Low-cost technologies for mass housing, 19 214–226
Manually powered brick manufacture, 25 354–364
Publications, 1 320, 375
Research perspectives, 13 287
Semi-dry pressed tiles from alluvial deposits, 19 96–100
Standard schedule of rates, 1 88
Zero maintenance approach, 18 340–348
- Indicators, 29 40–50
Sustainability, 26 39–45
- Indonesia
Construction productivity, 23 302–310; 24 302–310
Local materials use, 1 136, 252
Low-cost housing scheme, 1 70
- Indoor air quality, 27 154
BFRL research projects, 23 192–193
German research, 23 203
- Indoor climate, 17 202
Air quality analysis, 17 228–235
Climatically responsive buildings, 17 203
Draught assessment using artificial skin, 17 273–276
Research using thermal manikins, 16 14–17
Swedish housing, 22 193–196
Working Commission W77 16 2
- Indoor environment, workplace, 27 4–19
- Industrial buildings, 30 35–46
Performance, 16 264
Reuse, 27 140–148
Steel-framed, aseismic design, 17 327–336
- Industrial development, technology exchange targeting, 30 183–195
- Industrial efficiency, cultural differences, 30 196–204
- Industrial injuries, strain, 14 28
- Industrial research and development, book notice, 1 254
- Industrial waste
Fly ash, 12 378
Silica dust, building materials, 12 373
- Industrial waste water, heating use, 7 276–283
- Industrialisation of construction, Report, 1 137
- Industrialised building
Developing countries, 10 276
Large panel testing, Hungary, 12 276
Large-panel construction, 9 348
And modular design, book notice, 1 128
Sandwich panel, new type, 9 248
See also box units; large panels; systems
- Industry
Contacts with, 2 258
Improvements, 29 1–11, 346–354
Sustainable development, 27 424–430
Sweden, 27 431–435
- Infestations, wood rot and insect attack, remedial treatment, 22 290
- Inflation in the building industry, book notice, 1 383
- Information

- Bank, FARTEC, 19 76–77
 BRE Directory 1973, book notice, 1 192
 Building Research Advisory Service, 1 313
 Dissemination, 1 4, 8, 71, 196, 199, 305
 INFODISC, visual and text database, 16 231–236
 Management control, 19 167–177
 Presentation methods, 1 7, 201
 Technical
 Arrangement and presentation, 22 141–142
 Use by professionals, 16 25–29, 346–351
 Information architecture, 29 218–232
 Information exchange, 1 195, 199, 259
 Computer-based, 15 372
 Information highway, 22 240
 Information management, portable datafiles, 27 127–139
 Information needs, specifiers', conference, 21 23–24
 Information provision, expert systems, 17 240–250
 Information systems evaluation, 6 202–203
 Information technology
 Advanced Construction Technology,
 coding system, 18 169–173
 Awareness seminar, 22 19
 In building design, 27 20–34
 Building IT 2000 study, 20 130–134
 Building IT 2005 report, 23 193–194; 24 193–194
 And buildings, 20 200–202
 Construction industry, 18 175–176
 Construction process re-engineering, 24 124–127
 Contracts and disputes, 19 12–14
 Design and construction impact, 21 196–198
 Electronic Data Interchange, 18 329
 Embedded systems, 20 261–262
 Flexible working practices, 23 15–16
 Implications for construction industry, 23 79
 Performance measurement, 23 379–382; 24 379–382
 Security, 23 14–15
 Software evaluation, 27 96–108
 Spain, 20 88–89
 For sustainable construction, 27 406
 UK construction industry survey, 21 262
 UK and Japan, 18 71
 USA, 23 246–247
 Information transfer
 CIBDOC, 9 314
 Working Commission, 16 66; 17 240–250
 Information visualisation, 29 218–232
 Infrared thermography
 Bibliography, 23 3–4, 63–64, 67–68, 128;
 24 63–64, 67–68, 128
 Heat loss, identifying excessive, 21 201–202, 261
 Landfill sites monitoring, 21 201
 Locating faults in district heating network, 23 11–13
 Infrastructure, 30 226–236
 Construction-based, Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 160–170
 Growth relation, Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 162
 Procurement methods, United States (US) 30 425–434
 Project monitoring and control, 23 183–189; 24 183–189
 Initiative fatigue, 30 69
 Injection of masonry, 15 359
 Inner city renewal, Working Commission W84 16 130–131
 Innovation, 25 279–284, 301–311, 312–317; 27 35–55,
 368–373, 413–419; 29 144–157, 158–163, 164–167,
 182–196, 197–207, 233–241, 394–408, 451–455; 30
 5–15, 171–195, 205–211, 237–247
 Awards system, 26 302–310
 Building, Australia, 21 265–268
 Building regulations impact, 26 280–296
 Construction, 23 106–109; 28 2–17
 Costs, 28 403–407
 Diffusion, 18 309–313
 Enhancing integration and, 30 237–247
 France, 26 297–301
 Innovation theory, 29 197–207
 Japanese house-building industries, 23 64–69
 Management, 28 2–17
 Management in construction, 26 268–279
 Manufacturing and service companies, 21 194–195
 Movement for, 28 141–155
 Open building systems, 26 311–318
 Systems, CIB Task Group, 26 241–245
 Technological, impact on construction
 industry, 18 174–182
 Technology transfer relation, 30 150
 UK construction industry, 22 76
 See also alternative technologies
 Insect damage, timber treatment, 16 134
 Insolvency, construction contractors, 19 315–320
 Institute for Research in Construction, National Research
 Council of Canada, 17 76
 Institutional change, 30 237–247
 France, 28 131–140
 Germany, 28 119–130
 Italy, 28 109–118
 Netherlands, 28 98–108
 United Kingdom, 28 141–155
 Institutional reform, 29 270–276
 Instituto de Ciencias de las Construcciones Eduardo Torroja
 (ICCET) 19 5
 Insulation
 Building regulations, international, 1 278
 Cavity construction, 18 349–354
 Cavity walls, Denmark, 12 210
 Concrete blocks, 15 234
 Damp spaces, 18 378–381
 Dynamic, 14 84
 Energy benefits, 7 156–163
 Evaluation model, 25 25–35
 Existing buildings, 5 244–251
 Existing flats, 7 156–163
 External walls, 12 21
 Faults, infrared check list, 9 298
 Ground floor slab, 24 15–26
 Heat pump comparison, 7 292–297
 High insulation technology, 18 355–360
 Mineral wool fibre health issues, 19 146
 Pipe mains, 15 238
 Polyurethane-insulated one-family houses, 19 287–295
 Rating floor insulation against impact sound, 18 245–249
 Roof, 21 264
 roofs, adding to, 12 160
 Sandwich panels, new type, 9 248
 Sound, 5 376–381
 floors, 12 170
 Suspended gypsum plasterboard, 5 40–47
 Suspended timber floors, 25 226–233
 Thermal
 Acoustic, 12 242
 Bridge effect, 8 222

Subject Index

- Comfort Egypt, 12 52
- Foamed polyurethane, performance over time, 13 344
- Glass units, life-span tests, 13 55
- Multiple glazing, 13 148
- Performance, CIB survey, 12 147
- Timber houses, booklet, 1 55
- Urea formaldehyde foam, 12 108
- Use of textile wastes, 12 242
- Vapour transmission testing, 18 82–91
- See also* sound insulation
- Insurance
 - Building defects, premiums, 16 286–287
 - Building guarantee, 16 288–289
 - France, construction insurance system, 17 194–196
 - Historic buildings, 22 203–204
 - Liabilities, 14 16; 16 323; 22 201, 283–285
 - Post-construction, 16 323; 19 227–229; 22 283–285
 - Professional indemnity, 17 65–66
 - Professional liability claims, 22 201
 - Quality assurance role, 17 60–63
 - Working Commission W87 17 131
- Integrated design, 28 325–337, 403–407
- Integrated life cycle analysis, 30 338–348
 - Criteria, 30 339–341
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) 19 11
- Integrated sustainable urban development, 30 83–94
- Integrated techniques, energy consumption, 5 364–369
- Integration, 30 237–247
 - Construction firms, 25 36–49
- Intelligent buildings, 17 200, 202–203; 18 195; 28 196–211, 353–367
 - Design for building users, 18 7
- Intelligent CAAD system (ICADS) 17 319–326
- Intelligent Estimator for Shandong, 23 211–215
- Intelligent systems
 - Buildings management, 21 239–242
 - Computer-aided architectural design, 17 201, 319–326
 - See also* expert systems; knowledge-based systems
- Interactive video, 16 232
- Interdisciplinary, 28 376–386
 - BEQUEST, 30 116–129
 - Design, 30 385–387
 - Research, 30 116–129
 - Theorists' understanding, 30 470–474
- Intermittent heating and condensation, 7 164–171
- International case study, comparative, 30 3–4
- International collaboration, 29 324–335, 336–345
- International construction, 29 242–247
- International Electrotechnical Commission, 18 321
- International Federation of Housing and Planning, 19 269
- International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme, 21 304
- International Organisation for Standardisation, 18 321
- International Research Institute on Social Change, 18 176
- International Symposium on Automation and Robotics in Construction, 22 244
- International Union of Building Centres, 19 78
 - QA systems and procedures study, 19 78
- Internationalisation, 28 280–290
 - Building market, 4 174–177
- Internet, 30 109–115
- Inverted cave design, 20 246–251
- Investment, 28 338–352; 29 277–285
 - Assumptions, 2 194
 - Building evaluation, 17 342–349; 18 92–99
 - Chinese construction industry, 25 5–10, 239–245
 - In construction and economic growth in developing countries, 30 152–159
 - Public, 30 425–434
 - Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 160–70
- Investors, 28 315–324
- Iraq
 - Highway, minimum cost route, 23 164–169; 24 164–169
 - New materials, 9 304
- Ireland
 - Construction industry, health and safety, 22 246–250
 - Housebuilding productivity, 1 72
 - Housing, heating comparisons, 15 210
- Irish Science and Technology Agency (EOLAS) 19 5
- Iron, welding wrought, 19 202
- Irrigation, flood control, 1 181, 184, 185
- ISO 9000 25 36–49, 158; 29 12–20
- Israel
 - Lightweight steel, 4 84–93
 - Low-cost housing, 3 232–241
 - National Building Research Institute, 18 258–259
- Istanbul, Palace Parks programme, 20 331–332
- Italy, 28 109–118
 - Istituto Centrale per L'Industrializzazione e la Tecnologia Edilizia, 19 5
- Jakarta, office buildings, thermal comfort, 23 318–324
- Japan, 30 413–424
 - Approach to business, 18 181
 - Building industry, 1 70
 - Building research institutions, 16 66; 17 135–136; 19 130–133, 194–201; 25 268–271
 - Business systems, 30 413–424
 - Climate, degradation maps, 18 264
 - Construction industry, social responsibility, 20 273–280
 - Contractors and subcontractors, 30 413–424
 - Earthquakes, 19 199–200
 - Earthquake-resistant design, 16 109–121
 - Engineering experimental facilities, 17 361, 362
 - Prediction, 1 311
 - Geo Integrated Amenity, Tokyo, 19 197, 199
 - Green Building Challenge '98 27 294–299
 - Guest researchers, 19 260
 - Housing, 1 126, 242
 - Dissatisfaction levels, 16 131
 - Elderly people, 17 264; 19 24–30
 - Industrialisation Colloquium, 1 137
 - Joinery, 23 70–72
 - Kansai International Airport, 21 16–17
 - National Center for Science Information System of Japan, 18 197
 - Offices, levels of dissatisfaction, 16 131
 - Overseas Expert Mission, 23 64–69, 296–299
 - Prefabricated house-building industries, 23 64–69
 - Research perspectives, 14 290
 - Space development programme, 19 199–200
 - UK-Japan construction research seminar, 18 71
- Japanese college, University of Kent, 20 136
- Jasmine (SMOKE MOVEMENT COMPUTER MODEL) 16 3
- Jebel Ali, Dubai, desalination plant, 22 242
- Jet grouting, 10 252; 16 267
- Joinery
 - Circular work, 23 73

- Exterior, use of priming paints, 16 69
 External, decay, 1 377
 Japanese, 23 70–72
 joint Opportunities for Unconventional or Long-term Energy supply (JOULE programme) 20 25, 27
 Joint ventures, 29 277–285; 30 171–195
 KPMG and Russian construction organisations, 20 2–3
 Transmanche-Link, 20 343–349
 Joint-free construction, rich concrete, 2 158–164
 Jointing products
 Performance concept approach, 8 158
 Sealants and gaskets, 8 158
 Test methods
 Gaskets, 8 220
 Sealants, 8 212
 Timber design, 30 446–469
 Joints
 Bamboo, 12 369
 Bridges, site bonding, 1 120
 Component building problems, 4 278–283
 Expansion, steel and concrete bridges, 21 313
 Exterior walls, 1 134, 135
 Labyrinth, without seal, 1 260
 Reinforcement detailing, 1 138
 Sealants, cyclic movements, 11 287
 Tests in driving rain, 8 302
 Timber, 1 126, 250; 30 446–449
 Vertical keyed shear, 2 202–215
 Jordan
 Building Research Centre, 1 382
 Construction industry
 Economic evaluation, 23 39–48
 Management, 23 87–91
 Masonry construction, 20 118–121
 JOULE programme (Joint Opportunities for Unconventional or Long-term Energy supply) 20 25, 27
Just in time waste data, 25 67–81

Kaizen (total quality approach) 23 296, 299
 Karachi, thermal efficiency of low-cost housing, 18 100–105
 Karakaya dam, Turkey, 16 59
 Karteum, Sweden, 21 78
 Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan trade mission, 22 245
 Kenya
 Anglo joint BRE project, 21 288–295
 Murram soil as building material, 21 288–295
 Kew Gardens *see* Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
 Key performance indicators, 29 40–50
 Keyword indexing, 7 114–119
 king's Cross, London
 British Rail site development, 16 208
 Fire inquiry, 16 185
 Kitchens
 Box-unit, 2 16–19
 Modular components, 15 157
 Physically disabled people, 3 246–251
 Prefabricated heart units, 1 52
 Kitemark, BSI, 18 76–77
 Knowledge, tacit, 30 446–469
 Knowledge base, building industry, 26 262–266
 Knowledge production, 30 116–129
 Knowledge transfer, 29 324–335, 336–345, 346–354
 Knowledge-based economy, 30 401–412
 Knowledge-based industry, Singapore, 30 401–412
 Knowledge-based systems
 Construction engineering, 25 101–106
 Cost estimating, 25 11–14
 China, 23 211–215
 Flat roofs selection and design, 17 294–298
See also expert systems; intelligent systems
 Koldinghus Castle, Denmark, restoration, 22 137, 138
 Korea Institute of Construction Technology, 16 53–56
 Krystallic structures, lunar and Martian habitats, 19 43–49
 Kuwait
 Building materials, data bank, 22 293–297
 New building system, 18 292–296
 Precast concrete systems, 23 374–378; 24 374–378

 Labelling, 27 230–246, 332–341; 30 248–254
 Laboratories, design research, 21 248–259
 Laboratory extension, Schlumberger Research Laboratory, Cambridge, 22 68
 Labour assignment, excavation work, 26 322–329
 Labour productivity, 23 339–350; 24 339–350
 Land use, 1 123, 238
 Passenger transport planning, 6 236–243
 System-dynamics planning model, 5 112–123
 Landfill sites
 Gas contaminated, 20 135–137
 Infrared thermography monitoring, 21 201
 Methane seepage, 16 205; 21 201
 Landscaping
 Hayy Assafarat, Riyadh, 18 10
 Vertical, 19 279, 280
 Landslides, Rio de Janeiro, 16 202
 Landstuhl project, solar houses, 18 195
 Large Building Test Facility, BRE, Cardington, 21 190–192; 22 200
 Large panel construction, 6 364–369; 15 355; 16 79–86
 Brickwork, prefabricated, 1 83
 Concrete
 BRE cast, 1 32, 198, 253
 Construction and safety, 1 16, 69
 High rise, loadbearing, 1 260, 358
 Pallet system, 1 251
 Connections, model tests, 11 226
 Glass reinforced plastics, cladding, 1 311
 Lime-fly ash, 12 378
 Partial damage, behaviour, 11 222
 Seismic design, 11 226
 Study of, 15 348
 Testing, 15 355
 Vertical keyed shear joints, 2 202–215
 Large Pours, thermal curing, 3 344–349
 Large Structures, stability of, 11 204
 Lasers
 Concrete breaking, 1 335
 Fire detection, 1 184
 Guide beam, 15 178
 Spirit level straight edge, 16 268–269
 Laterite blocks, stabilisation, 22 159–166
 Lateritic soil building blocks, 25 115–119
 Lattice frame building, 3 40–43
 Latvia, construction industry, 23 240–242
 Law
 Construction
 Computer-assisted learning, 22 167–173
 EC, 21 99–102

Subject Index

- Contracts and deals, 19 135–137
- IT systems, contracts and disputes, 19 12–14
- Public works contracts, Italy, 28 109–118
- See also* legal systems
- LCC *See* Life Cycle Cost evaluation
- Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) 27 305
- Leaks, water, detection systems, 19 340
- Lean production, 30 11
- Lean thinking, 30 11
- Learning, 29 21–29; 30 401–412
 - Action learning, 29 1–11, 346–354; 30 5–15
 - Computer-assisted, construction law claims, 22 167–173
 - Organizations, 30 5–15
 - From research, 25 (3)
 - See also* education; training
- LEED *See* Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
- Legal documents, plain English, 23 321–322; 24 321–322
- Legal English, 24 321–322
- Legal frameworks, 29 265–269
- Legal systems
 - Scotland, 19 179
 - USA, 19 212–213
 - See also* law
- Legionella bacteria, 27 155
 - Domestic hot water systems, 20 96–101
- Legionnaires' disease, 17 96–107; 18 178
- LEGOE (Environment-oriented design instruments for the life-cycle of buildings) 30 341–348
- Leicester City Football Club stand, galvanized structural steelwork, 22 20
- Liability
 - Legal, 16 266, 283–289, 323, 352–355
 - Post-construction, 17 60–63, 65; 19 277–279
 - Professional, 22 201
 - Sustainable development issues, 27 410–412
 - Working Commission W87 17 131
 - See also* insurance
- Libraries
 - Cranfield Institute of Technology Library, 22 67
 - National Library of Scotland, 16 268
 - New French National, 18 11
- Life cycle
 - Analysis, 28 176–183; 30 16–24, 226–236, 338–348
 - Building stock, 30 232
 - Integrated, 30 338–348
 - Assessment, 26 12–13; 27 300–308, 309–319, 368–373, 406–409
 - Costing, 19 268; 28 315–324, 387–393
 - USFCC report, 20 140–141
 - Costs, 28 276–386; 30 35–46, 425–434
 - Energy analysis, 28 184–195; 30 16–24
- Life Cycle Cost evaluation (LCC), steel portal frame building systems, 30 35–46
- Lifestyle, Australia, 28 184–195
- Lift-slab system, 1 16
 - Component failure, 16 66–67
- Lifting gear, neoprene strip for crane rails, 1 58
- Lifts, very high mast, 1 125
- Light chords, 18 196
- Light distribution, 30 264–301
- Lighting, 29 103–113
 - Beaming daylight, prismatic panels, 13 144
 - In classroom, 3 32–39
 - Controls, daylight linked, 26 208–222
 - Daylight, use of, 14 294
 - Energy efficient, 22 240
 - Energy-efficient home, 22 240
 - Glare discomfort, 11 317
 - Identifying safety colours, 16 5
 - Obstructed spaces, 17 199, 277–281
 - Offices, 15 231
 - Simulation, 26 108–112
 - Symposium, Istanbul, 1 198
 - Technology, BFRL research projects, 23 193–194
- Lightweight construction
 - Book, 1 196
 - Cyclic loading, 17 236–239
 - Facades, book notice, 1 62
 - Fire resistance of 4-layer sandwich panels, 16 309–318
 - Georgia Dome, 20 14–15
 - Low-rise structures, book notice, 1 62
 - Minimum energy structures, 28 260–267
 - Panels, concrete made with rice husks (article in French) 16 45–49
 - Plastics units, 1 189
 - Review of work, 1 71
 - Shelters, 27 35–55, 64–83
 - Stressed skin, 1 227
 - Symposium, 1 5, 131
 - Universities, 1 312
 - See also* sandwich panels; thin plates
- Lime blowing, in bricks, 4 48–57
- Lime-stabilized murrum soil as building material, Kenya, 21 288–295
- Lime-stabilized soil building blocks, 7 80–89
- Limit state design, 4 226–231
 - Structural, 1 9, 330
- Linear interpolation, 29 417–427
- Linings *see* boards; sheeting
- Linköping, matched phasing design and construction work, 3 44–47
- Lintels
 - Masonry, renovation, 12 364
 - Precast RC, low-cost housing in India, 19 218, 219
- Liquefaction potential, sandy soils, 9 340
- Lisbon, Vallis project, 21 6, 7, 9
- Lithuania, construction industry, 23 238–240
- Litigation, building disputes, Australian and UK comparison, 23 31–38
- LNEC *see* Portugal, Laboratorio Nacional de Engenharia Civil
- Load cells, high integrity, 22 78
- Loadbearing walls
 - Large-panel connections, 11 226
 - Large-panels, partially damaged, 11 222
 - Masonry construction, 11 233, 238
 - And structural response, 5 290–301
- Loading, prestressed concrete, 6 148–157
- Loads, frequently occurring, 6 148–157
- Loam, rammed, 2 103–105
- Local government, 29 394–408
 - POE context, 30 54–61
 - Strategic property management, 30 56–59
- Local materials use
 - China, blockmaking, 9 44
 - Egypt, sandstone cement additive, 9 366
 - Housing, 1 136, 252; 9 34

- Indonesia, 1 136, 252
- Stone roofing, 5 102–111
- Tanzania, 9 34
- Local wishes, national planning, 4 304–307
- Location, British construction companies, 28 280–290
- Loft conversions, 18 331
- Log houses, environmental impact, 23 221–226
- London
 - Archaeology and development, 19 118–128
 - City of
 - Archaeology and planning, 22 2–5
 - Union Bank of Switzerland, cladding and glazing sealants, 22 205
 - Elizabethan theatres, 19 124–126
 - Museum of London, history archive, 22 4
 - Water ring main project, 20 12–13
- London Regeneration Consortium, 16 208
- Longevity, 27 294–299
- Louvres, 28 42–50
- Low-cost housing *see* housing
- Low-profile air structures, 3 80–87
- Low-rise structures, light weight, book notice, 1 62
- Low-temperature heating, factory roofs, 7 276–283
- Luton, thermographic aerial survey, 21 261
- Maintenance, 29 417–427; 30 372–381, 425–434
 - Accommodation policy, 28 18–30
 - Arctic, 5 244–251
 - Building economics, 28 387–393
 - Classified maintenance inspection, 18 361–366
 - Costs, low-cost housing programmes, 17 263
 - Planned, priority setting, 26 169–180
 - Saudi Arabia, effect of faulty construction, 23 175–181
 - Zero, low-cost housing India, 18 340–348
- Maintenance costs
 - Energy services, 1 266
 - Increase with height, 1 261
- Maintenance industry
 - Contracts, 24 358–362
 - Saudi Arabia, 24 245–254
- makkah, Construction practice, 24 27–30
- Malaysia
 - Housing design, environmental comfort, 22 21–33
 - Low-cost housing, thermal comfort, 23 49–54
- mali, Earth construction durability, 13 234
- Man-Environment Research Associations, 23 134
- Manageability, 25 148–157, 190–195; 27 4–19
- Management, 29 21–29, 197–207, 417–427; 30 5–15, 160–182, 196–211
 - Canada, 28 413–418
 - Construction, Working Commission W65 16 66
 - Control information, for architects, 19 167–177
 - Controlling quality on site, 8 368
 - Cost, 28 338–352
 - Environmental, 26 113–117
 - Information systems, construction site quality assurance, 21 85–98
 - Innovation, 26 268–279
 - Issues, 25 3–4, 36–49
 - Singapore, 25 158–169
 - By objectives, 8 378
 - Recruitment market, eastern and central Europe, 22 245
 - Researching into, 8 266
 - Sustainability, 27 390–396
 - Systems, 29 12–20
 - TQM, 26 181–189
- Mangrove bark, resin glue, 1 252
- Manila, urban household energy consumption, 25 124–128
- Maps
 - Swedish centre, 21 78
 - Topoclimatic, 17 299–304
- Marine Structures, steel corrosion, 9 118
- Market Economies, 29 265–269
- Marketing
 - Common Market, housing guide, 1 317
 - Communications practices in housebuilding firms, 19 371–376
 - Inward missions, 1 318
 - THE assistance, Brazil, Nigeria, 1 382
- Markets, 29 286–292
- Mars (planet), pneumatic structures for, 19 43–49
- Masonry
 - Bed joint reinforcement system, 22 78
 - Buildings, China, 25 15–17
 - Composite, 27 120–123
 - Construction, 16 134
 - Panel systems, book notice, 1 255
 - Reinforced, seismic design, 16 153–160
 - Wall tie corrosion, 16 182
 - Deterioration, microstructural investigation, 20 122–127
 - Facades, restoration in severe climate, 21 51–55
 - Injection strengthening, 15 359
 - Precast stone block, 19 223–224
 - Structures assessment, 17 305–308
- Walls
 - Hollow reinforced, 15 365
 - Thermal behaviour, 21 36–41, 280–287
- Massive structural concrete, thermal curing, 3 344–349
- Master Lists, 1 4, 265; 7 42–49
- Mastics
 - Asphalt flat roofing, 6 310–315
 - Exterior wall joints, testing methods, 1 135
- Masts, very high, lift installation, 1 125
- Materials, 28 176–183, 408–412; 29 293–301, 428–439; 30 25–34, 367–371
 - Advanced, 16 266; 27 35–55, 64–83
 - Blockmaking in China, 9 44
 - Brick firing, modified palm kernel shell clamp method, 26 203–205
 - Cladding, failure, 26 351–357
 - Concrete, silica fume, 26 239–240
 - Concrete floors, thermal behaviour, 26 358–362
 - Control on building sites, 24 31–34
 - Data bank Kuwait, 22 293–297
 - Degradation process, 18 361–366
 - Developing countries, 19 83–84
 - Developments in, 2 329–335
- Durability
 - Conference, 18 264–265
 - Thermal test facilities, 17 362
- Environmental impact, 23 162–166, 201–203
- Environmentally friendly, 19 89
- Exterior, degradation, 19 79–82
- Future use, 18 72
- Green, 26 190–198
- Hot climates, 22 12–13
- India, 22 251–259
- Joining technology, 19 202

Subject Index

- Local sandstone as cement additive, 9 366
- Management, Nigerian building sites, 19 38–42
- Medium density fibreboard (MDF) 28 245–259
- Moisture diffusion, 26 330–339
- Moisture transmission testing, 18 82–91
- New applications, Iraq, 9 304
- Phenolic foam, 28 245–259
- Pollution criteria in selection, 20 305–306
- Research, book notice, 1 127
- Solar-generated from sea water, 19 242–255
- Suppliers, 28 268–279
- Supply, information management, 27 127–139
- For sustainable construction, 27 405–408
- Timber, roundwood thinnings, 26 76–93
- Transportation in space, 17 30, 32
- Vegetable fibre reinforced, 20 233–235
- Wastage, 4 232–243
- Mausoleum, Hungary, conservation, 17 41–51
- MDF *see* medium density fibreboard
- Measurement
 - On-site, 2 147–150; 5 382
 - Quantitative analysis of building quality, 7 172–187
- Mecca *see* Makkah
- Mechanical systems, 28 403–407
 - BFRL research projects, 23 192
- Medium density fibreboard (MDF) 28 245–259
- MERA *see* Man-Environment Research Associations
- Metal, brittle fracture, 16 182
- Metal cladding, repainting, 16 5
- Meteorology
 - Climate effects on buildings, 1 119, 134, 164
 - Information for building industry, 1 148, 324
 - Meteorological information for building, book notice, 1 62
 - WNO centenary, 1 135
- Metering, 29 114–128
- Methane
 - Landfill sites, 16 205; 21 201
 - Oval cricket ground, 19 273
 - Seepage, 16 205
 - UK emission sources, 18 261
- Methodology, integrated sustainable urban development, 30 83–94
- Mexico, building affairs, 1 265
- Mica, Windhoek, aggregate, 1 187
- Micro-climates, 26 103–112; 29 30–39, 428–439
- Micro-climatics, wind regulation, 24 323–328
- Micro-environments, 29 428–439; 30 25–34
 - Characterisation of rendered autoclaved concrete, 30 25–34
- Microsilica in concrete construction, 24 41–49
- Microwaves, space heating, 16 59
- Midhurst, Sussex, housing development, 16 60
- Military architecture, glossary, book notice, 1 192
- Military lightweight shelters, 27 35–55, 64–83
- Milton Keynes, energy efficient offices, 19 88
- Mineral accretion technology, 19 242–255
- Mineral wool fibres, carcinogenicity, 19 146
- Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (UK), Central Science Laboratory, 21 250–252
- Mississippi valley flood disaster, 21 305–306
- MIT, system-dynamics model, 5 34–39
- Mix retention, low-cement walling blocks, 30 362–366
- Modelling
 - Aeraulic heat transfer, 18 284–291
 - Airflow rates, 18 24–42
 - Concrete carbonation, 18 264
 - Energy conservation, 18 132
 - Fire modelling, 18 132–133
 - Passenger flow simulation, airport terminals, 18 372–377
- Models
 - Exo-Endo model, 18 279
 - RATAS building project model, 18 43–55
 - Use of, 1 25, 58, 266
- Modernisation, factory buildings, 10 176
- Modified concretes, 3 212–231
- Modular co-ordination, 15 17
 - Cost factors, 10 12
- Modular column-slab components, 2 42–45
- Moisture, 30 25–34
 - In buildings, health hazards, 20 144–146
 - Cavity walls with wooden framework, 21 235–238
 - Changes, timber flat roofs, 6 286–291
 - Control, dehumidifiers, 9 98
 - Damage in housing, South Carolina, 20 166–170
 - Diffusion, nonisothermal, 26 330–339
 - MDF, 28 245–259
 - Permeability, vapour and liquid, 25 348–353
 - Permeability data, 26 157–168
 - Problems
 - Concrete, 17 200
 - Symposium, 1 69, 326
 - Soilcrete blocks, 21 103–108
 - Timber flat roofs, 9 84
 - Timber-framed housing, BRE survey, 21 206–207
- Montreal, Expo '67 German Pavilion, 18 270
- Moon, pneumatic structures for, 19 43–49
- Mortars
 - Jointing laterite blocks, 22 159–166
 - Pozzolan, use in Jordan, 20 118–121
 - Thick coat, 12 164
- Moscow
 - 19th century architecture, 24 69–74, 75–80
 - 19th century reconstruction, 22 192, 228–233
 - Construction organisations, 20 2–3
 - Gothic revival architecture, 22 298–306
 - United States Embassy, 16 93–97
- Motivation, 29 451–455
 - UK construction workers, 17 114–120
- Motorways
 - Cutting through chalk, 1 114
 - Noise and dwellings, 1 248
 - Project, Portugal, 1 123
 - Turkey, structural bearings, 21 318
- Mould
 - In buildings, health effects, conference, 20 143–144
 - Growth in houses, 10 88
 - New prevention method, 22 289
 - Partition wall sills, 19 282–286
- Moving
 - Historic buildings, Warsaw, 1 188, 381
 - Intact buildings, 4 146–149
- Mud
 - Building material, 21 319–324
 - See also* earth; loam; murrum
- Multi-attribute model, maintenance prioritisation, 26 169–180

- Multi-disciplinary research, 30 118
- Multi-storey structures
- Accuracy, 1 253
 - Car parks, 1 291, 372
 - Carlton Centre, Johannesburg, 1 382
 - Concrete cladding, 1 309
 - Construction, 2 151–155; 3 96–103
 - Flats, 1 30, 317
 - Floor support shoring, 2 151–155
 - Heating, roof top plant, 1 113
 - Housing
 - Fire safety requirements, 2 280–285
 - Sweden, 1 183
 - Vienna, 1 379
 - Office, concrete floor and steel frame, 1 57
 - Panels, loadbearing, problems, 1 260, 358
 - Slip-forming, 1 270
 - Tower on resilient mountings, 1 210
 - Trough assembly system, 1 42
- Multiple glazing, thermal performance, 13 148
- munich, Olympic Stadium, 18 270
- MUNTER group, Sweden, 19 311–314
- Murram soil, lime-stabilized, potential building material, 21 288–295
- Museum of London, 19 118–128; 22 4
- Museum of New Zealand (Te Papa Tongarewa) 22 183–186
- Muskeg regions, Canada, Conference, 1 74
- Mythering and floundering, 30 12
- NACSIS *see* National Center for Science Information System of Japan
- Nail plates, roof connectors, 1 372
- Nailing frozen lumber, 1 312
- NAMAS *see* National Measurement Accreditation Service
- National Assembly Building, Dhaka, Bangladesh, 18 9
- National Building Research Organisations, future, 25 (5)
- National Center for Science Information System of Japan (NACSIS) 18 197
- National Economic Development Office, construction times survey, 16 3
- National Energy Centre, Milton Keynes, 19 88
- National Gallery, London, Barry Rooms restoration, 16 339
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
 - Building and Fire Research Laboratory, USA, 23 188–195
 - Impact-echo testing studies, 17 76–78
 - United States, 18 320
- National Measurement Accreditation Service (NAMAS) 21 316
- National planning, local wishes, 4 304–307
- National Swedish Building Research summaries, book notice, 1 312, 383
- Natural disasters, 30 2
- Naval dockyards, conservation, 18 200–207
- NBI *see* Norway, Building Research Institute
- Neoprene
 - Based materials, 1 188, 249
 - Coated nylon, ships cover, 1 116
 - Pad between columns, 1 167
 - Strip for crane rails, 1 58
 - Wall guards, 1 248
- Netherlands, 28 18–30, 98–108; 29 451–455; 30 372–381
 - Architectural and engineering practices, quality management, 23 97–105
 - Energy conservation, 20 202–206, 263–264
 - Institut TNO voor Bouwmaterialen en Bouwconstructies, 19 6
 - Open building systems, 26 311–318
 - Sustainable housing, 24 195–202
- Network planning of repetitive processes, book notice, 1 64
- Networks, 29 336–345
- Neural networks, 23 156–161, 279–284
 - Interior air motion study, 24 203–208
- New knowledge production, BEQUEST, 30 116–129, 133–134
- New York
 - Water supply, 20 9–11
 - Waterway projects, 1 375
- New Zealand, 29 440–450
 - Building Research Association (BRANZ) 18 66–70; 26 256–258
 - Building Research Levy, 22 233–235
 - Energy audits in schools, 18 279–283
 - HVAC heating systems survey, 13 170
 - National museum project, electronic data transfer, 22 183–186
 - Ventilation performance, 19 9
- Nexpert Object, expert system, 17 224
- Nigeria
 - Marketing assistance, publication, 1 382
 - Materials management on building sites, 19 38–42
 - Soilcrete blocks use, 25 115–119
- NIST *see* National Institute of Standards and Technology, United States
- Noise, 29 129–143
 - Acoustic wall screen, 1 310
 - Acoustics in schools, 13 21
 - Airports, control, 1 136, 190
 - Concrete block walls with gypsum board surfaces, 18 3
 - Construction equipment, 23 205–210
 - Duct silencers and linings, 18 3
 - Duct systems transmission, 18 3
 - Fuzzblock technique, 18 2
 - Industrial levels, calculating, 1 116
 - Liner panel for profiled metal sheeting, 21 208
 - Motorways and dwellings, 1 248
 - Open-plan offices, 1 202, 207
 - Pollution, 18 330
 - Prediction, computer programme, 1 248
 - Rating floor insulation against impact noise, 18 245–249
 - Scale reproductions of urban, 4 362–367
 - Structural vibration, 20 157–161
 - Traffic, 1 248
 - Transmission through wood joist floors, 18 3
 - Urban communities, France, 4 362–367
 - Willow hedges, 18 330
 - Woodworking machinery, 1 374
 - Workplace, sound level meter, 21 145–146
- Non-destructive testing *see* testing, non-destructive
- Nonlinear optimisation technique, 26 322
- Nora-Pershtan, Sweden, town centre preservation, 22 139
- Nordic Building Conference, building and the economy, 7 242–247
- Norris Cotton offices, measured data, 10 348
- North America *see* United States
- Norway
 - Architectural quality, 23 234–236
 - Building materials, durability and thermal test facilities, 17 362

Subject Index

- Building regulations, expert system, 17 223–227
- Building Research Institute, 19 6
- Construction quality management model, 17 289–293
- Timber-frame and log housing construction, 23 221–226
- See also* Scandinavia
- NORWEB headquarters building, Manchester, environmental survey, 19 147–157
- Norwegian Building Research Institute, 17 72–74
- Novara, Italy, Basilica of San Gaudenzio, 16 105–107
- Nuclear containment areas, 16 184
- Nuclear energy, Chernobyl fallout, River Severn area, 19 265–267
- Nuclear power simulators (USA-USSR cooperative venture) 20 87
- Nuclear power stations
 - GDR (former) 5 16–23
 - Sizewell B, 19 262–264
- NUDIST, computer-aided analysis, 28 226–233
- Obituaries
 - Robertson, J A, 1 74
 - Zackrisson, H B, 1 74
- Observatory, Greenwich, 21 193
- Obsolescence, 29 208–217
- Occupancy, 28 376–386
 - Simulated, 7 148–155
- Occupants, 30 372–381
 - Educational buildings, 6 376–385
 - Probe surveys, 30 64–65
 - Satisfaction surveys, 29 129–143
 - Survey, 29 85–102
- Occupational stress, 23 213–221; 24 213–221
- Ocean model, FRAM Atlas, 20 16–17
- Offices, 29 51–61
 - Above railway, Basle, 1 123
 - Air quality evaluation, 20 211–225
 - Concrete floor-steel frame construction, 1 57
 - Dissatisfaction levels, 16 131
 - Energy conservation, 9 284; 14 306
 - Energy efficient, 19 88
 - fire sprinkler tests, 17 138–139
 - Hanging steel construction, 1 59
 - Jakarta, thermal comfort, 23 318–324
 - La Défense, Paris, 16 183–184
 - Lighting, 15 231
 - Low-energy office, 16 204
 - Nederlandsche Middenstandsbank, Amsterdam, 16 123
 - Noise in open-plan, 1 202, 207
 - NORWEB headquarters, environmental survey, 19 147–157
 - Open-plan, 1 97, 202, 207
 - Sick building syndrome, 19 147–157
 - Thermal comfort, 1 100; 20 211–225
 - Tower on resilient mountings, 1 210
 - Two Union Square, Seattle, 16 122
 - US Embassy, Moscow, 16 93–97
 - Variable air volume systems, 21 22
- Offshore construction
 - Flotation units, marinas, runways, pontoons, 1 221, 249
 - Oil storage caisson, Ekofisk field, 1 92
 - Quality assurance, 16 325
- Offshore storage systems, book notice, 1 319
- Oil
 - Industry, booklet, 1 6
 - Pipeline, Ecuador, 1 54
 - Storage caisson, 1 92
- Oil rig sites, geotextiles use, 19 331
- Okasolar, 30 288–289
- Old India Office, Durbar Court restoration, 16 340
- Olivine and silica dust, 12 373
- On-site measurements, new instrument, 5 382–387
- On-site relationships, 30 196–204
- Ontario Concrete Block Association, noise reduction research project, 18 3
- Open building systems, 16 356–362; 26 311–318
 - Prestressed, 6 244–249
- Open system concept, Danish, 4 36–43
- Opera House, Sydney, 1 113
- Operating costs, sustainable building, 28 376–386
- Opinion surveys, 29 242–247
- Optimisation, economic design, 28 260–267
- Organisation and management
 - Allocations for R & D, 14 235
 - Building future, study of, 10 286
 - Contracting options, 13 111
 - Cost-benefit assessments, 14 223
 - Costing in uncertain market, 10 298
 - Design management and control, 10 308
 - Expert systems, 13 231
 - Impact costs, guidelines, 14 226
 - Industrialised building, developing countries, 10 276
- Organisational development, technology exchange targeting, 30 183–195
- Organisational performance, 29 12–20
- Organisational reform, 29 270–276
- Organisations, 29 21–29
 - Building research, book notice, 1 62
 - Specialised equipment use, book notice, 1 62
- Ornamental building features, aerodynamic behaviour, 24 323–328
- Oslo University, masonry buildings rehabilitation, 21 53–55
- Outdoor temperatures, indoor comfort, 6 92–105
- Outsourcing, feedback, 30 70
- Oval Cricket Ground, methane problem, 19 273
- Overcladding with brickwork, 15 301
- Overseas Expert Mission, Japan, 23 64–69, 296–299
- Ozone
 - Control, USA, 20 75–76
 - Depletion, plastic insulation, 16 132; 25 25–35
 - Measurements, UK, 22 131–132
- Paints
 - Anti-corrosive, 2 220–221
 - Environmental and health problems, 21 11–13
 - Primers on manufactured joinery, 16 69
 - Protective, non-destructive testing, 18 70
 - Repainting metal cladding, 16 5
 - Water-based steel primer, 16 5
- Palestine
 - Construction and the environment, 25 111–114
 - Engineering training, 24 222–227
 - See also* Gaza Strip
- Palm kernel shells, brick firing, 25 131–136; 26 203–205
- Panels
 - Cladding, 1 83
 - Heating, 1 108
 - Lightweight, use of concrete made with rice husks (article in French) 16 45–49

- Particle wood, acoustical uses, 17 121–126
 Stressed skin, 1 227
 Timber, use in Sweden, 18 331
 Wood-based, European standards, 18 323
See also large panel construction; sandwich panels
- Paris, French National Library, 18 11
- Parking garages, fire risks, 2 93–97
- Parks
 Cairo, Cultural Park for children, 20 332
 Istanbul, restoration, 20 331–332
- Partially sighted people, steps safety measures, 19 339
- Participation, 29 374–380
- Partitions
 Internal
 Effect on computation of thermal performance, 18 284–291
 Inaccuracy in locating, 18 297–302
- Partnering, 29 1–11
 British construction, 28 141–155
- Passenger flow simulation, airport terminals, 18 372–377
- Passenger transport systems
 Land-use planning, 6 236–243
 Underground, fire resistance, 5 238–243
- Passive solar systems, 10 110
- Passive stack ventilation, 18 74
- PASSYS *see* solar components, PASSYS research project
- Pavement overlays, geotextiles use, 19 143–144
- Paving, tactile, 19 340
- Pécs
 Hungary
 Bioclimatic house, 17 171–178
 Roman mausoleum conservation, 17 41–51
- Pedestrian streets study, 2 36–38
- Pedestrian traffic, and design of city centres,
 book notice, 1 192
- Peer review art, 30 475–477
- Penetration test, standard, 15 163
- Perceived control, 29 129–143
- Performance, 27 221–229, 286–293, 300–308, 342–343,
 368–373, 406–409, 425–438; 29 103–113;
 30 25–34, 255–263, 367–371
 Based international building regulations, 1 278
 British construction companies, 28 280–290
 Canada, 28 413–418
 Concept, 3 18–23; 4 150–153
 Criteria
 Building products, 6 106–113
 Water and sanitation, 5 344–353
 Criteria for new systems, 1 167
 Environmental evaluation, 30 349–361
 Indicators, 29 85–102, 355–373
 Master Lists, 1 4, 265
 Rating system, Canada, 27 332–341
 Specifications, 1 135, 167, 265; 28 376–386
 Standards and Agrément, 1 136
 Statements, 4 150–153
 Testing and evaluation, 1 167
 Water services and drainage, 1 69
- Performance-based standards, 30 248–254
- Permafrost, roadway on, 1 200
- Permeability, 28 245–259
 Humidity and moisture, 26 157–168
 Water vapour, 20 364–372
- Personal control, 27 4–19
- Personnel selection, profiles, 11 116
- Peru, hydroelectric project, 20 148
- Phenolic foam, 28 245–259
- Philippines
 Building regulations and disaster mitigation, 25 120–123
 Urban household energy consumption, 25 124–128
- Photography, architectural, 1992 award, 21 144–145
- Photometry, 30 264–81
- Photovoltaic cladding, 23 300–305; 27 96–108
- Photovoltaic systems, 16 266
- Physically disabled people, kitchens, 3 246–251
- Physics
 Concrete floors, thermal behaviour, 26 358–362
 Moisture diffusion, nonisothermal, 26 330–339
 Moisture permeability data, 26 157–168
- PICABUE model
 BEQUEST, 30 123–125
 Principles, 30 123
 Sustainable development, 30 87
- Piles and piling
 Boring monitoring systems, 22 143
 Oscillating casing method, 1 54
 Pile caps, 2 14–15
 Steel, in various soils, 1 119
 Testing, seminar, 1 264
- Pilkington Glass, Fenestration 2000 research study, 18 11
- Pipe flashing, new, 21 264
- Pipe laying, excavation-free, 20 79
- Pipes, polythene, for hot water, 8 82
- Pipes and pipelines
 Oil, Ecuador, 1 54
 Plastics pipes transported flat, 1 372
 Sewer and drainage resume, 1 232
 Underground tunnelling machines, 1 53, 317
- Pipework, hot water, trace heating, 19 90–91
- Pisa, leaning tower, electrolevel monitoring
 system, 20 264–267
- Pitch fibre systems, book notice, 1 320
- Plan Construction et Architecture, 26 297–301
- Planning, 29 381–393; 30 83–94, 160–170
 And archaeology, City of London, 22 2–5
 For change, 30 143–146
 Corporate, and financial budgeting,
 contractors, 22 174–182
 Moscow, 19th century
 reconstruction, 22 192, 228–233
 Policy, 30 226–236
 Urban, Chinese-Swedish comparative study, 20 326–329
- Plants, people and environmental quality,
 book notice, 1 384
- Plasterboard, 28 245–259
 Gypsum for thermal insulation, 5 40–47
- Plastic shrinkage, concrete, 26 239–240
- Plastics
 Agrément, report, 1 265
 In building, 2 130
 Cellular, gaseous transfer, 25 25–35
 Cement-plastics material, Japan, 1 116
 As corrosive resistant material, 1 252
 Durability, 1 244
 Fire and burning, 1 56, 70, 244
 Fire resistance, 5 238–243
 Floating roof, reservoir, 1 190
 Flotation units, 1 221

Subject Index

- Formers, polystyrene, 1 56, 378
- Glass reinforced cladding panels, 1 311
- In Indian building industry, book notice, 1 320
- Innovations and uses, 1 221
- Lightweight elements, 1 187, 189
- Materials and building, book notice, 1 255
- Pipes, transported flat, 1 372
- Polypropylene reinforced concrete, 1 221
- Reinforced, 27 64–70
- Sewers deformation, 3 278–289
- Shear reinforcement, 7 212–221
- Symposium, Rotterdam, 1 242, 318
- Timber building restorations, 4 168–173
- Plumbing
 - America, research, 1 328
 - Draining systems, unsteady flow, 11 48
 - European, publications, 1 285
 - Prefabrication, 11 10
 - Rationalising, 11 10
 - Single stack system, 19 224–225
 - Stainless steel, 1 246
 - Vent systems, modernising, 11 22
- Plywood, 28 245–259
 - Marking exterior, 1 59
 - Reinforced box beams, 1 105
 - Stressed skin panels, 1 227
 - Vapour transmission testing, 18 82–91
- Pneumatic structures, 1 73
 - Lunar and Martian habitats, 19 43–49
- Pneumatic transportation, bulk materials, 1 116
- POE *see* post-occupancy evaluation
- POEM (Planning Orientated Evaluation Methods) project control system, 20 291–294
- Poland
 - Construction and property, 21 130–136
 - Housing market, 23 257–258; 24 257–258
- Policy tools, carbon reduction, 28 159–175
- Pollution
 - Acid rain, 16 132
 - Air, 7 298–305; 19 74–75
 - Biological contaminants in built environment, 21 216–224
 - Carbon monoxide tracers of local air, 7 298–305
 - Criterion for selecting materials, 20 305–306
 - Noise, 18 330
 - Solvent-based paint, 21 11–13
- Polyester concretes, underground fire protection, 5 238–243
- Polymers
 - Admixtures, 16 70
 - Cement, 8 290
 - Use of concrete, 3 212–231
- Polystyrene, expanded, vapour transmission testing, 18 82–91
- Polyurethane foam, performance over time, 13 344
- Polyurethane sealants, hot water resistance, 30 367–371
- Polyurethane windows, 16 125
- Polyurethanes, environmental impact, 22 71–72
- Pontiac fever, 17 96
- Pontoon units, fibre reinforced concrete, 1 249
- Population growth, world, 1 216
- Portable buildings, Denmark, 1 373
- Portable datafiles, 27 127–139
- Portfolio management, 30 425–434
- Porto Alegre
 - Brazil
 - Energy consumption, 18 5–6
 - Mass housing, 18 113, 114
- Ports, projects, 1 125, 188
- Portsmouth Naval Base, conservation, 18 201, 206–207, 219
- Portugal, Laboratorio Nacional de Engenharia Civil, 19 5
- Post-occupancy, 25 190–195; 28 353–367; 30 372–381
 - Assessment, 29 85–102
 - Evaluation, 27 286–293; 29 158–163, 164–167, 168–174
 - Briefing link, 30 47–53
 - Local government context, 30 54–61
 - Surveys, 29 103–113, 114–128
- Potable water, reducing demand, 7 230–241
- Powdered scoria, concrete mixes, 4 296–303
- Power generation projects, China, 25 6
- Power stations, electricity generating, 1 185
- Pozzolanas
 - Lime, 9 180
 - Sandstone, 9 366
- Pozzolanic cements, bauxite waste, 4 80–83
- Pozzolanic materials
 - Bagasse ash, 20 299–304
 - Mortar, use in Jordan, 20 118–121
- Pozzolanic properties, clay bricks, 25 170–175
- Practical aid, 5 266–267
- Practice code
 - Excavations, 10 142
 - See also* codes of practice
- Practitioners, R&D, 30 3
- Pre-bid forecasting, 29 312–318
- Precast blocks, stone, 14 352
- Precast concrete, production, book notice, 1 383
- Precedence networks for project planning,
 - book notice, 1 127
- Prediction, 29 417–427
- Prefabrication
 - Buildings, computing wall joint exposure, 2 286–289
 - Holopan system, 13 368
 - Housing, wall systems, 21 209–215
 - Lift-form system, 15 30
 - Partial, low-cost housing technology, 19 214–226
 - Wood-frame housing, Canada, 20 226–228
- Preservation, ancient monuments, 15 182
- Pressure differentials, 16 6
- Pressurized cavity screen walls, 21 176–186
- Prestressed concrete, loading, 6 148–157
- Prestressed open building systems, 6 244–249
- Prestressed reinforcement, 6 38–45
- Prestressing Congress, New York, 1 135
- Price-ringing, 28 98–108
- Principles, sustainable urban development, 30 86
- Privacy, work organisations, 23 17–23
- Private finance, 27 84–95; 28 141–155
- Privatisation, housing, UK, 22 55–62
- Probe, 29 158–163, 164–167
- Probe studies
 - Briefing relation, 30 47–53
 - Data management, 30 69
 - Ends, means and feedback, 30 67
 - Key points, 30 47–48
 - Occupant surveys, 30 64–65
 - Response to *BRI* commentaries, 30 62–72
 - Team response to *BRI* commentaries, 30 62–72
 - See also* post-occupancy evaluation
- Process re-engineering, role of IT manager, 24 124–127
- Process visualisation, 29 218–232

- Procurement, 28 325–337, 338–352, 376–386, 387–393; 29 312–318, 451–455
 Artificial intelligence technology, 21 307
 Botswana, 26 340–350
 Build-Operate-Transfer projects, 27 84–95
 Building, 19 106–113
 Methods, US infrastructure, 30 425–434
 Protocol, BEQUEST, 30 133
 Public, EC law, 21 99–102
 For sustainable development, 27 410–412
 Systems, 26 223–238
 Product data systems, 5 354–363
 Product information
 Data base, 10 48
 Data sheet, 10 48
 Keywords, 11 106
 Production
 Analysis, concrete hall assembly, 23 55–59
 Process, 30 362–366
 Theory, 29 197–207
 Productivity, 25 82–91, 176–183; 28 353–367; 29 129–143, 144–157
 Construction, 23 339–350; 24 339–350
 Data on, 3 364–371
 Dilemma, 7 2–3
 Forecasting, expert systems, 23 279–286; 24 279–286
 Housebuilding, Ireland, 1 72
 Indonesia, 23 302–310; 24 302–310
 Measurement, brickwork and blockwork, 23 81–86, 147–155
 Studies, 15 43
 Weather forecasting as aid, 1 148
 Workplace, 27 4–19
 Professional, practice, 30 338–348
 Professionalism, 30 401–412
 Professionals, rewarding, 28 156–158
 Profile board, new, 21 264
 Profit, 29 451–455
 Progressive collapse
 Possibility limitation, 2 10–13
 Prevention, 6 214–223
 Projects
 Algeria, 19 158–166
 Coalition, 28 119–130
 Delivery methods, 30 425–434
 Design, environmental management, 26 113–117
 Management, 19 158–166; 28 109–118; 29 218–232
 Performance, 30 237–247
 POEM control system, 20 291–294
 Priorities and procurement systems, 26 223–238
 Property, 28 315–324, 338–352; 29 286–292, 440–450
 Canada, 28 413–418
 Management, 30 226–236
 Vacant, 27 140–148
 Property Services Agency, 16 268, 327–328
 Cathodic protection of concrete office block, 18 265
 Protective clothing, fire resistance, 18 209–210
 Prototype, 27 35–55
 Psychology, and the built environment conference, 1 74
 Public investment, 30 425–434
 Public policy, 27 332–341, 374–378, 413–419, 420–424, 432–436, 437–438; 28 159–175; 29 182–196, 233–241, 293–301; 30 83–94, 152–170, 183–195, 401–412, 425–445
 Canada, 28 413–418
 China, 28 51–58
 Public sector procurement, 28 98–108, 109–118, 131–140, 141–155
 Public/private partnership, 30 425–434
 Publications *see* books and publications
 Publicly provided and assisted housing USA, book notice, 1 320
 PVC pressure pipes, machine-system underground laying, 2 89–92
 Qualitative evaluation, 18 121–125
 Qualitative research, 28 226–233
 Quality
 Architectural, 23 234–236
 Assessment, 29 12–20
 Cost of, 7 172–187
 Systems, 30 392–400
 Quality assurance
 BFRL research projects, 23 191–192
 Case study, 21 85–98
 Developing countries, 17 263
 Norway, construction quality management, 17 289–293
 Reliability in building, analytical definition, 18 196
 Role in post-construction liability and insurance, 17 60–63
 UICB study, 19 78
 UK construction industry, 18 61–64
 Working Commission W88 16 130, 325–326
 Quality control, 29 129–143
 Quality management
 Audits, psychological effects, 23 114–118
 Facilities management, 23 167–174
 Netherlands, architectural and engineering practices, 23 97–105
 Nordic building industries, 23 92–96
 Sweden, 30 392–400
 Specialist sub-contractors, 23 110–113
 Quality-of-life, 29 62–74
See also EQUAL initiative
 Quantity surveying, 29 312–318; 30 338–348
 Quasi-static testing, composite masonry construction, 27 120–123
 R&D *see* research and development
 R-2000 building technology, 24 5–13
 Racecourse, Hong Kong, 16 124
 Radar
 Ground probing, 19 84–87
 Video inspection system for sewer walls, 19 334
 Radiant concrete floors, thermal behaviour, 23 369–373; 24 369–373
 Radiant floors, thermal behaviour, 26 358–362
 Radiation and isotope techniques, book notice, 1 191
 Radiation monitoring, 16 265
 Radiator systems, balancing, 9 144
 Radio tower, Zurich, 21 145, 146
 Radioactive effluent treatment, 21 306–307
 Radon gas
 In buildings, 23 136–138, 306–308
 Emission, 12 112
 Exposure risks, 19 73–74
 Instant measuring, 17 134
 Monitoring, 20 268–269
 Protecting new extensions and conservatories, 22 241
 Reduction in houses, 16 363–366

Subject Index

- Risks, 9 276; 19 73–74
- Rafters, Danish tests, 12 283
- Railway sleepers, design, Channel Tunnel link, 19 341
- Railways
- French fast national network, 18 208–209
 - Neoprene strip under crane rails, 1 58
 - Offices above, 1 123
 - Underground, tunnelling, 1 117, 318
- Rain, wind-driven, quantification, 20 295–297
- Rain forests and timber production, 18 326–328
- Rain penetration, 1 119, 134, 154
- Diagnosis and treatment, 16 263–264
 - Prevention, pressurized cavity walls, 21 176–186
 - Timber-framed housing, 21 206–207
- Rainwater harvesting, 26 94–101
- Raleigh Arena, USA, tensile roof, 18 269
- Rammed loam, 2 103–105
- RATAS building product model, 18 43–45
- Rates, standard schedule, All-India, 1 88
- Ready mixed concrete
- Large-scale supplies, 4 218–225
 - Production and delivery, 1 350
- Real estate
- China, 21 244–247
 - Multilingual dictionary, 22 291
- Recycled materials
- Concrete, 14 154
 - Aggregate, 14 164
 - For roads, 14 361
- Recycling, 28 176–183
- Waste, 1 55, 121, 246, 247, 380
- Reflection glare, 29 30–39
- Reform, 27 56–62
- Refrigerants, alternative to chlorofluorocarbon compounds, 16 132
- Refurbishment
- Competitive tendering, 20 90–95
 - Energy-efficient, high rise housing, 20 171–175
 - Industrial buildings, 27 140–148
 - Management, 25 338–347
 - Difficulties, 23 341–345
 - Shipping and construction industries, 23 329–338; 24 329–338
 - Work, risks in tendering, 19 356–359
- Refuse disposal systems, 1 116, 247
- Regional development, system-dynamics model, 5 34–39
- Regional housing, system-dynamics, 5 112–123
- Regional issues, in environmental assessment, 27 247–256
- Regional programming of building, 5 34–39, 112–123
- Regionalism, 30 205–211
- Regulations, 27 206–220; 28 159–175, 310–314; 29 51–61, 265–269, 394–408
- Rehabilitation, 29 208–217
- Reinforced concrete
- Carbonation, 16 61
 - Designing against shear, 7 212–221
 - Massive structures, 2 165–171
 - Pre-threaded reinforcing bars, 16 61
- Reinforced earth, 1 313
- Reinforced masonry engineering handbook, book notice, 1 127
- Reinforcement
- Anchoring prestressed, 6 38–45
 - Detailing, 1 138
 - pile caps, 2 14–15
 - Old concrete beams, 13 115; 14 311
 - Shear, 7 212–221
 - Steel-wire strands, concrete, 1 249
 - Wire fabric, concrete, 1 187
- Reinforcing bar, schedule, publication, 1 188
- Relevance of BEQUEST, 30 130–138
- Reliability, 28 260–267
- Analytical definition, 18 196
- Rendered autoclaved concrete, 30 25–34
- Renovation, 29 208–217
- Ancient buildings, 15 359
 - Of buildings, viability, 18 250–256
 - European city buildings, 7 392–394
- Repair
- Concrete, priming system, 22 143
 - Flood damage, 1 187
 - Housing, home improvement agencies, 22 150–158
 - Spiral staircase, Ightham Mote, 22 40–42
- Research, 26 262–266, 374–382
- For 21st century, 20 28–34, 37
 - Agenda setting, Fairclough Review, 30 316–321
 - Allocating resources, 14 235
 - Application to energy conservation, Sweden, 18 262–263
 - Appreciation, 26 206–207
 - Bodies, Fairclough Review implications, 30 324
 - BRI Japan, book notice, 1 191
 - Building and Fire Research Laboratory, USA, 23 188–195
 - CIB role, 25 335–337
 - Communities, 29 62–74
 - Congress, South Africa, 1 198
 - Construction industry, 23 106–109
 - social responsibility, 20 273–280
 - Construction Industry European Research Club, 22 191
 - Cooperation
 - Finland and former USSR, 20 4–8
 - USA-former USSR nuclear power simulators, 20 87
 - Crop protection products, effects on water, 21 145
 - Defects and failures, 15 82
 - And development, Japanese construction, 23 296–299
 - And development (R&D) 28 98–108, 325–337
 - Dissemination of results to the building sector, 18 309–313
 - EC Fourth Framework Programme, 22 191
 - And education in building industry, 19 367–370
 - European collaboration, 19 334
 - European Community, 20 20–27
 - Fire research, 26 380
 - France, 26 297–301
 - Guest researcher institutions, 19 260–261
 - Implementation, 20 35–37
 - And industry, 26 386–389
 - Infrastructure, 29 175–177, 336–345
 - Institutions
 - Europe, 19 5–7
 - Japan, 19 130–133, 194–199
 - USA, 19 66–72
 - International co-operation, 1 197
 - Laboratories, design, 21 248–259
 - LOGEL system, 8 112
 - Management, 8 266
 - Measurement and evaluation, CIB report, 20 325
 - National organisations, 26 253–255, 256–258
 - New facilities, 15 377; 20 83–87
 - New Zealand, 26 256–258

- Organisations, 29 175–177, 336–345
 BRE Fire Research Station, UK, 20 84
 And CIB, 27 197–202, 374–378
 Construction Industry Council,
 research guidance projects, 20 267
 CSIRO, Australia, 20 320
 Hong Kong, 20 70–73
 organisations and infrastructure
 Commercial, 25 272–278
 Finland, 25 272–278
 Funding, 25 257–267
 Japan, 25 268–271
 Trends, 25 250–256
 United Kingdom, 25 279–284, 285–291,
 292–300, 301–302
 PASSYS, 20 141–142
 Perspectives
 Brazil, 14 20
 Denmark, 13 82
 France, 14 338
 India, 13 287
 Japan, 14 290
 Sweden, 14 175
 UK, 14 104
 Policy, 25 292–300; 27 348–354, 355–367, 374–378,
 391–397, 413–419; 28 325–337; 29 62–74,
 175–177, 182–196
 Presentation of reports, 1 137
 Programmes, 1 72, 195, 265
 Projects and information, 1 4, 201, 305
 Public sector, 26 383–385
 Reflections, 30 1–4
 Results, application, 21 341–348
 Sweden, 26 246–242
 UK, 26 259–261
 UK-Japan seminar, 18 71
 Vortex behaviour, 21 69–70
 Workplace health, 23 203
 Research and development (R&D) 29 175–177,
 182–196, 233–241; 30 237–247
 Contracts, 8 112
 Creating a construction agenda, 30 305–337
 Fairclough Review, 30 305–337
 Motivation, 30 247
 Practitioners, 30 3
 Strategies, 29 336–345
 Vision for construction R&D, 30 328–333
 Reservoirs
 Building new, 6 158–165
 Floating roof, polythene, 1 190
 Lining, hypalon sheeting, 1 244
 Oil storage caisson, 1 92
 Steam producing, 16 198–199
 Residential buildings, Australia, 28 31–41
 Residential projects, assessment, 27 257–275
 Residential units, design, energy resource and
 waste reduction, 22 103–108
 Resin concrete, fire resistance, 5 238–243
 Resource-use based building policies, 7 90–95
 Restoration
 Ancient buildings, 16 104–108
 Bourla Theatre facade, 22 138
 Koldinghus Castle, Denmark, 22 137, 138
 Masonry walls in severe climate, 21 51–55
 Retention time, 30 362–366
 Retrofitting insulation, 25 226–233
 Rewarding professionals, 28 156–158
 RIBA *see* Royal Institute of British Architects
 Rice husk concrete
 (article in French) 16 45–49
 Curing, 16 367–376
 Rice-hull ash, bricks, 5 88–93
 Rich concrete, 2 158–164
 Rigid cast in-situ concrete piles, foundations, 3 168–171
 RIMNET (radiation monitoring network) 16 265
 Rio de Janeiro, hillside shanty towns, 16 202–203
 Rising damp control, 10 30
 Risk, 29 451–455
 Analysis
 Build-Operate-Transfer projects, 27 84–95
 Economic evaluation of buildings, 18 92–99
 Failure mode and effects analysis, 26 351–357
 Assessment, 28 376–386; 29 440–450
 Fire, 5 214–221
 Credit, 28 268–279
 Management, 16 352–355; 17 131
 Rivers, flood control and irrigation, 1 181, 184, 185
 Riyadh
 Al-Kindi Plaza, 18 10
 Hayy Assafarat landscaping, 18 10
 Roads
 Asphalt concrete, 19 238–241
 Concrete, symposium, 1 54
 Geotextiles, 19 143–144
 Groover machine, concrete, 1 124
 On permafrost, 1 200
 Recycled concrete, 14 361
 Slip form paver, 1 190
 Stabilising, on end-lifting bridge, 1 187
 Traffic restraint, book notice, 1 384
 Widening, expanded polystyrene fill, 21 84
see also highways
 Robotics, 20 76–78, 132
 In construction, 22 244
 On construction sites, 19 134
 Robots
 Japanese construction industry, 17 79
 Maintenance jobs, 16 185
 Robust technologies, decline in building
 industry, 18 162–168
 Rock, geothermal, 16 198–199
 Rock anchorage, technology, 5 306–313
 Rock melting technology, building in space, 17 31
 Rocket launching, compressed air system, 19 195, 199–200
 Roman bath-houses, 19 121–123
 Roman mausoleum, Hungary, conservation, 17 41–51
 Romania, construction management, 21 173–175
 Roofs
 Adding insulation, 12 160
 Balcony system, 22 20
 Bank underground station, 21 146
 Beam failure, 2 235–240
 Bituminous binder screeds, 1 382
 Bituminous membranes, testing, 21 225–234
 Bracing trussed rafters, 16 125
 Collapse, Camden school, 1 263
 Components, soft body impact testing, 17 160–170
 Coverings, heat-welded seams evaluation, 22 87–94

Subject Index

- Design, wind energy system, 26 199–202
Deterioration rates, mathematical modelling, 19 50–55
In developing countries, performance
 classification, 16 246–256
Drainage, ice-dams, 1 116
Ely Cathedral, death watch beetle infestation, 21 70–71
Expansion joint, movement, 15 109
Factory, 7 276–283
Flat, 1 69, 118, 131; 6 278–285, 286–291,
 292–309, 310–315
 Bituminous membranes, testing, 21 225–234
 Butyl rubber membranes, 17 309–312
 Expert systems, 17 294–298
 Membranes for, 15 146
 Moisture vapour control, 22 17
 Single ply covering, 21 263
 Surface and inner temperature in
 hot-dry climate, 21 25–35
 Technical guide, 22 17–18
 Thermal insulants, 22 18
 Ventilation apertures, 16 5
Glass, covering shopping centre, 17 214–222
Glazing, smoke temperatures subjection, 22 140
For hot dry regions, book notice, 1 128
Insulation, 21 264
 Hot climates, 2 229–234
Inverted, 14 245
Large-span, steel, 9 172
Local stone, 5 102–111
Low-cost housing, thermal performance, 18 103–105
Membranes, 15 146
Mineral wool slabs, 14 245
Movable insulation, 2 229–234
New rubber/silicone pipe flashing, 21 264
Precast systems, low-cost housing, India, 19 215–218
Reinforced plywood box beams, 1 105
Roof ponds, 2 229–234
Roof space climates, 6 286–291
Roof space conversions, 18 331
Roof top boiler plant, 1 113
Rotunda of the Vets', Paris, 16 61
Shelter dwellings, 18 111
Single-ply, using VET membranes, 16 206
Sisal cement sheets, 15 241
Snow load effects, 1 340
Support, clear span stadium girder, 19 206–207
Tensile, 18 269–271
Tiles
 Clay, use in rural India, 17 313–318
 Tests, 14 301
Timber
 Flat
 Combating moisture in, 9 84
 Ventilation, 13 211
 Multi-ply, 9 176
 Nail plate connectors, 1 372
 Tropical architecture, 18 241, 243
 And window configuration, 25 218–225
 Zinc, 13 47
Rooms, heating individual, 7 354–362
Rose Theatre, London, 19 124, 125
Rothounds, dry rot detection, 19 138–140
Rotunda of the Vets, Paris, 16 61
Roundwood, use in buildings, 26 76–93
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
 Palm House renovation, 19 202
 Princess of Wales Conservatory, 16 328
 Removal of roof panes to accommodate
 flowering plant, 19 336–337
Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 16 338
Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) 17 66
 National Awards, 22 69–70
 Royal Gold Medal for Architecture 1993 21 142
Rubber, synthetic, neoprene bearing pads, 16 184
Rural housing
 Design, 20 281–289
 Ghana, 19 234–237; 25 210–217
 India, 17 313–318
 Tanzania, 1 254
Russia, construction industry, 20 2–5
Safety
 Automation and robotics, 22 244
 Bricklaying system, new, 22 244
 Colours, 16 5
 Concrete product manufacturing plant,
 Saudi Arabia, 25 92–100
 Construction, Gaza Strip, 25 370–373
 Construction industry, 23 108–112; 24 108–112
 Irish construction industry, 22 246–250
 Management, Saudi Arabia, 23 60–63
 Standard requirements, fire, 2 280–285
 Studies, fibre glass, 21 21
 see also health and safety
Sandstone
 Cement additive, 9 366
 Cleaning methods, 18 265
 Deterioration, 18 264
 Pozzolanas, 9 366
Sandwich panels
 Book, 1 196
 Book notice, 1 196
 Design recommendations, 21 157–161
 Fire resistance, plastics, 1 244; 16 309–318
 Heating costs relation, 1 108
 Lightweight
 Design of, 15 270
 Failures, exposure, 15 275
 Fire behaviour, 15 281
 Fire safety design, 15 277
 Four-layer sandwich panels, fire resistance, 16 309–318
 Load capacity, tests, 15 285
 new type, 9 248
 symposium, 1 5, 69, 131, 198, 262
 triangular folded cement laminate sandwich, 17 179–184
Sanitary appliances
 reduced-flush WCs, 16 69
 total water cycle concept, 16 296–308
 water saving, 16 173–174
Sanitation
 Biological toilet systems, 11 44
 Improved pit latrines, 11 36
 And water, non-performance requirements, 5 344–353
särö, Sweden, seasonal heat storage, 21 310–311
Satellite imagery, 16 206
Satellite link, British Library and Japan, 18 197
Satellite surveying, 20 342
Satisficing, 29 129–143

- Saudi Arabia
 Architectural/engineering consultancy practices, 24 59–62, 148–151
 Building maintenance industry, 24 245–254, 358–362
 Cement analysis, 6 114–119
 Cement testing, 5 370–375
 Concrete construction, 24 41–49
 Concrete product manufacturing plant, safety, 25 92–100
 Concrete repair scheduling, 23 363–368; 24 363–368
 Construction contract duration, 22 211–213
 Construction contractors' performance, 24 159–163
 Construction industry, safety management, 23 60–63
 Construction practice, 24 27–30
 Contractors
 Prequalification selection, 22 332–335
 And sub-contractors, 21 269–273
 Design-construction interface, 20 60–63
 Faulty construction, effect on maintenance, 23 175–181
 Insulation, 5 40–47
 Value engineering, 24 152–158
- Saunas, air flow measurement, 22 307–312
- sAUS *see* School for Advanced Urban Studies
- save British Science Campaign, 16 132
- sBI *see* Denmark, Statens Byggeforskningsinstitut
- Scaffold-hoist, 1 382
- Scaffolding, stability, 1 71
- Scale reproductions, urban noise, 4 362–367
- scandinavia
 Environmental impact of building materials, 23 201–203
 Quality management, 23 92–96
 see also Finland; Norway; Sweden
- Scandinavian Building Conference, Bergen, 4 94–97, 98–105, 244–249, 304–307
- Scheduling
 Concrete repair work, 24 363–368
 Contractors, 24 293–301
- School for Advanced Urban Studies (SAUS), University of Bristol, 22 187–190
- Schools
 Acoustic design, 13 21
 Building design in Asia, 1 128
 Casalpallocco, Italy, 16 135
 Central atria, 20 246–251
 Electric ceiling heating, 1 373
 High schools, book notice, 1 256
 Inverted cave design, 20 246–251
 Roof collapse, Camden, 1 263
 Thermal performance, 20 49–56
 Woodlea Primary, Hampshire, 22 70
- Science
 E-science, 30 120, 126
 Understanding of, 30 470–474
- Scoria, powdered in concrete mixes, 4 296–303
- Scotland, contractual procedures, 19 178–182
- Sea defences, 19 18–10
- Sea structures
 Concrete, design, book notice, 1 384
 Symposium, Tbilisi, 1 242
 see also offshore construction
- Sea wall, Burnham-on-Sea, 16 268
- Sea water, solar-generated construction material from, 19 242–255
- Sealants, 30 367–371
 Cladding and glazing refurbishment, 22 205
- Joints, cyclic movement, 11 287
 Mastics, exterior wall joints, 1 135
 Polyurethane, 30 367–371
- Seams, heat-welded, non-destructive evaluation, 22 87–94
- Seasonal response, buildings, 26 146–156
- Seattle, USA, Two Union Square, 16 122
- Security, IT systems, 23 14–15
- Segmentalism, construction firms, 25 36–49
- Seismic design, 12 102
 Cladding connections, 20 313–319
- Seismic engineering, UK, 21 313–314
- Seismic performance, buildings, 16 146–152
- Seismic studies, liquefaction resistance curves, 15 163
- Seismic testing
 Eccentric-K braces, 15 305
 Shake table, 20 85
- Seismographs, smart, 19 145
- Seismology
 Chinese earthquake code, 17 327–336
 Strong-motion signals, 16 87–92
 see also earthquakes
- Self-help housing, 5 94–101
- Sellafield, radioactive effluent treatment, 21 306–307
- Sensor controls, concrete mixes, 15 26
- Serpula lacrymans *see* dry rot
- Service economy, sustainable urban development, 30 89
- Service life
 Components, 30 248–254
 Construction equipment, 21 243–245
 Estimation, 29 428–439
 Predicting, 15 292
- Serviceability tools, 30 49–51
- Services, engineering, 1 69, 266
- Setting out, new profile board, 21 264
- Settlement
 Criteria, 3 172–181
 Hydraulic jacks, 6 88–91
- Severn River, Chernobyl fallout, 19 265–267
- Sewage disposal, deep shaft process, 16 202–203
- Sewer walls, radar/video inspection system, 19 334
- Sewerage
 Computer-controlled flow, 18 263–264
 Sewer and drainage pipes, resume, 1 232
 Survey of requirements, Tehran, 1 54
 Treatment, pilot study, 1 266
- Sewers
 Deformation of plastic, 3 278–289
 London, 20 12
 New York City, 20 9–11
- SfB system, 1 4, 196, 259, 267
- Shading devices
 Design, 24 104–107; 28 42–50
 Evaluation, 23 182–197
- Shear failures
 Frames, 2 264–270
 Slabs, 2 264–270
- Sheet steel protection, steel columns, 2 20–22
- Sheeting, reinforced plastics, reservoir-lining, 1 244
- Shelter
 Affordable, code requirements, 18 106–111
 Lightweight system, 27 35–55, 64–83
 UNO definition, 18 116–117
- Shenzen Development Center, China, 16 58
- Shipping industry, refurbishment management, 24 329–338

Subject Index

- Shopping centres, glass covering, 17 214–222
SIB *see* Sweden, National Institute for Building Research
Sick building syndrome, 16 323; 17 67; 18 178;
20 144; 25 (4); 26 146–156
Building-related sickness, 21 216–224
Open plan offices, 19 147–157
see also healthy buildings
SIFCON *see* slurry-infiltrated fibrous concrete
Signs, exit, visibility in fires, 16 265
Silica fume concrete, 24 41–49; 25 365–369; 26 239–240
Sills, partition wall renovation, 19 282–286
Siloxane water repellent, 21 208
Simulation, 28 393–402; 29 381–393; 30 226–236, 255–263
Artificial sun simulator, 20 85
Concreting, 25 82–91
In construction management, 20 109–114
Nuclear power simulators, 20 87
Time consideration, 30 233
Time/cost calculations, 23 227–233
Singapore, 29 312–318
Building procurement processes, 23 285–290
Construction industry, 25 36–49
Construction productivity, 21 296–303
Integration and innovation, 30 237–247
just in time waste data, 25 67–81
Knowledge-based industry, 30 401–412
Quality management systems, 25 158–169
Timber-concrete composites, 6 316–319
Single-family housing, design and layout, 12 357
Site investigation, desk studies, 16 205
Site management, concrete hall
assembly, 22 271–275; 23 55–59
Sites, video-tape recording of data, 1 52
Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) 23 8–10
Sizewell B nuclear power station, 19 262–264
Skill assessment and buildability, 21 117–121
Sky, artificial, 20 242–245, 357–359
Skyscrapers *see* high-rise buildings
Slabs, shear failures, 2 264–270
Sleeve anchoring lock, 6 38–45
Slipforming, 1 190, 270
Walls, 7 50–53
Slot cutting, new blade matrix, 19 335
Slovak Republic, construction industry, 21 66–68
Slurry-infiltrated fibrous concrete (SIFCON) 18 160
Smart house, integrated home energy
distribution system, 18 196
SMEs, 29 1–11, 218–232, 233–241; 30 5–15, 205–211
Smoke
From fires, 3 68–69
FRS smoke movement computer model, 16 3
Movement, 5 230–237
Spread control, 7 18–31
Stairwells, 12 216; 13 280
Temperatures, patent glazing performance, 22 140
Snow on buildings, 1 116, 340
Soap film modelling, pneumatic structure design, 19 49
Social aspects of building research, 10 20
Social attitudes, 5 332–333
Social responsibility, 20 273–280; 29 374–380
Société Nationale des Chemins de Fers Français, 18 208
Socio-economic significance, construction projects, 30 161–163
Software *see* computer software
Softwoods, Working Commission 18A, 16 2
Soil, 30 362–366
Erosion engineering, 19 19
Failure, acoustic emission monitoring, 23 80
Foundations in problem, 13 153
Murrum, use as building material in Kenya, 21 288–295
Quality, protection, 22 133
Relative density and cohesionless, book notice, 1 384
Stabilisation, 28 70–72
Techniques, Ghana, 22 159–166
Stabilized, 25 210–217
Brickmaking, 16 177–181
see also earth; mud
Soil-cement
Bricks, 2 98–102
For low-cost housing, 3 156–167
Soilcrete blocks
Compressive strength, 25 202–209
Low-cost housing, 25 115–119
Testing, 21 103–108
Solar cell technology, 19 89–90
Solar collectors, 8 356
Flat plate, 22 285
Solar components, PASSYS research project, 20 141–142
Solar energy, 23 134–135, 300–306; 26 365
Air conditioning, 27 149–164
Collectors, 23 134–135
Environmental consequences, 20 194–196
GDR (former) 10 380
Housing design, 22 283
Passive
Bioclimatic house, Hungary, 17 171–178
Housing scheme, Copenhagen, 16 199–200
Low energy houses, 16 377–384
Sunspaces, ‘Les Balcons de Velchee’,
France, 16 167–171
Photovoltaic systems, 16 266; 23 300–305; 27 96–108
School building, Casalpallocco, Italy, 16 135
Sweden, 17 143
Solar heating, 2 336–343
Air-based systems, 10 38
Collectors, 8 356
Collectors combined with seasonal
heat storage, 21 310–311
Curtain wall collector, 12 78
European Solar House programme, 21 311–312
Non-computer design calculations, 12 96
Passive, 15 210, 215, 220, 382
Passive systems, 10 110
Plant, Falkenberg, Sweden, 18 262
Space, 10 380
Water, 9 236; 10 380
Pipe-type, 13 166
Solar houses, 1 372; 18 195
Solar radiation absorption, 26 103–112
Solar research, FOCUS 21 project, Denmark, 22 8–10
Solar techniques
Brick design, 12 303
Passive system, 12 96
Solar-assisted heat pumps, 11 348
Solar-generated construction material
from sea water, 19 242–255
Solid slabs, safe load tables, 1 256
Sonar testing, flaws in elastic solids, 16 18–24
Sonic booms, effect on buildings, 1 354

- Sound
 - Attenuation measurement, 1 202, 207
 - see also* acoustics; noise
- Sound insulation
 - Acoustic walls, 1 310
 - Apartment buildings, 2 276–279
 - BRE video, 16 269
 - Building control, 1 278
 - Folding walls, 1 248
 - Measurements
 - PC software, 20 19
 - Swedish data bank, 19 8–9
 - Open-plan offices, 1 202
 - Rating insulation methods, 18 245–249
 - Ratings, 5 376–381
 - Tower on resilient mountings, 1 210
- Sound level meter, 21 145–146
- Sound transmission
 - Intensity measurement technique, 16 68
 - IRC Canada research, 18 2–4
- South Africa
 - Building technology development, 20 38–48
 - Contractor health and safety, 26 181–189
 - Effective construction industry
 - strategy creation, 30 435–445
 - Green buildings programme, 27 183–193
 - Presentation of publications, 1 7
- South America, wood construction, 1 345
- Soviet Union (former) 2 241–243, 271–289
 - Building in, 2 241–243, 271–289
- Space
 - Building in, 17 30–40
 - Development programme, Japan, 19 199–200
 - Pneumatic structures, Lunar and
 - Martian habitats, 19 43–49
- Space analysis, academic buildings, 18 314–318
- Space planning for privacy, work organisations, 23 17–23
- Spain
 - Building information, 20 74, 88–89
 - Construction industry, 16 332; 19 322–327
 - Oil rig sites, geotextiles use, 19 331
 - Olympic Stadium, 19 324–325
 - Puente del Alamillo, Seville, 20 270
- Sparsam low-energy housing project, Sweden, 16 70
- Spas, hot water, legionella infection, 17 104–105
- Specifications, 28 338–353, 408–412
 - Computer preparation, 10 220
- Specifiers, information needs, conference, 21 23–24
- Spillway construction, 16 59
- Spinetta law, 17 194
- Spiral staircases conservation, 22 40–42
- Spirit level straight edge, laser, 16 268–269
- Sports buildings
 - Climbing walls, concrete, 1 313
 - Georgia Dome, 20 14–15
 - Glass reinforced plastics, cladding panels, 1 311
 - Gymnasium, floor surfacing, 1 188
 - Multi-purpose, Georgia, 20 14–15
 - Stadium, Hamburg, 1 185
- Sports grounds
 - Ibrox Stadium, Glasgow, 19 206–207
 - Olympic Stadium, Spain, 19 324–325
 - Oval Cricket Ground, 19 273
- Sprinklers
 - Fire tests, 17 138–139
 - Glass-covered shopping centre, Stockholm, 17 221
- Sri Lanka, 6 250–255; 30 171–182
- SSSIs *see* Sites of Special Scientific Interest
- Stabilization, 30 362–366
- Staff quarters, Hong Kong, electricity
 - consumption, 21 109–116
- Stainless steel, plumbing, 1 246
- Staircases
 - External, precast concrete, 1 32
 - Repair and conservation, 22 40–42
 - Spiral, 22 40–42
- Standard penetration test, 15 163
- Standards
 - BSI Kitemark, 18 76–77
 - DIN, 18 77
 - International trade, 18 320
 - Shelter communities, 18 106–115
 - Timber, 18 321–325
- State-owned enterprise, 29 270–276
- Stations
 - Bank underground station, new roof, 21 146
 - East Croydon, renewal, 21 81–83
- Statues conservation, 21 140–141
- Steel
 - Columns
 - Concrete filled, 11 311
 - Sheet steel protection, 2 20–22
 - Construction
 - Bolted end-plate connections, 7 362–371
 - Welded steel tube, 20 271
 - Corrosion, concrete marine structures, 9 118
 - Design to save, 1 122
 - Galvanized, Leicester City Football Club stand, 22 20
 - Lightweight, 4 84–93
 - Portal frame building systems, 30 35–46
 - Rafters, trussed, 15 170
 - Reinforcement
 - Anti-corrosive paints, 2 220–221
 - Corrosion rate, 18 264
 - Research, British Steel Welsh Laboratories, 21 316
 - Structures
 - Eccentric K-braced steel, 15 305
 - Kansai International Airport, Japan, 21 16–17
 - Puente del Alamillo, Seville, 20 270
- Steel-concrete composite construction, 22 66
- Steel-fibre-reinforced concrete, 18 154
- Steel-framed industrial buildings, aseismic design, 17 327–336
- Steel-to-concrete bonds, fire, 6 176–187
- Stelae, axumite, 17 204–205
- Steps, safety measures for partially sighted people, 19 339
- Stochastic modelling, embodied greenhouse gas emissions
 - modelling of construction materials, 30 16–24
- Stochastic random numbers, 29 417–427
- Stockholm
 - Degradation of exterior building materials, 19 79–82
 - Low-energy housing project, 16 206–207
 - Skärholmen Shopping Centre, 17 214–222
 - Topoclimatic maps, 17 300–303
- Stone
 - Cleaning, 18 265; 22 197–199
 - Consolidation and hydrophobic treatment, 18 265
 - Fire effect, 18 265
 - Precast block, 14 352

Subject Index

- Roofing, local, 5 102–111
- Sandstone deterioration, 18 264
- Strategic property management, Best Value, 30 56–59
- Strategic technical management, housing stock, 30 372–381
- Strategies, 29 129–143
- Strategy creation, South Africa construction industry, 30 435–445
- Streets, pedestrian, 2 36–38
- Strengthening by injection, 15 359
- Strengths
 - Compressive cement, 6 386–393
 - Steel-to-concrete, 6 176–187
 - Walling blocks, 30 362–366
- Stress, occupational, 24 213–221
- Stress waves, interaction with planar flaws, 16 18–24
- Strong-motion studies, 16 87–92
- Structural design, masonry, 25 15–17; 27 120–123
- Structural durability, reinforced concrete, 25 196–201
- Structural engineering, restoration of
 - ancient buildings, 16 104–108
- Structural failure, metal, brittle fracture, 16 182
- Structural response, loadbearing walls, 5 290–301
- Structural stability
 - Large structures, 11 204
 - Large-panel buildings, 11 222, 226
 - Masonry walls, 11 233, 238
- Students, 25 (6)
 - Essay competition, 26 144–145; 27 126
- Sub-contracting, technology transfer and developing countries, 30 171–182
- Sub-contractors
 - Allocation of time windows, 24 293–301
 - Japan, 30 413–424
- Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 152–170
 - see also* Africa
- Subsidence
 - Damage from, 15 224
 - Investigation and reporting, 24 170–175
- Subsystem construction concept, 1 319
- Subterranean fires, 17 137
- Subways, pedestrian, use of models, 1 25
- Success factors, 29 144–157
- sudden Infant Death Syndrome, 20 144–145
- Sulphates, effect on brickwork, 16 134
- Sun simulator, artificial, 20 85
- suncourt low-energy housing project, Stockholm, 16 206–207
- Sunlighting evaluation, 23 182–187
- Sunspaces
 - Copenhagen, housing scheme, 16 199–200
 - Thermal performance, 16 167–171
- SuperJANET, 23 244–246
- Supertube culvert, 20 79
- Supertube pipe, 18 263
- Supervisors, training of, 10 362
- Supply, demand comparison, 30 49, 317–318
- Supply mains, depth reduction, 15 50
- Surface coatings, 1 230, 311
- Surface finishes
 - Concrete, report, 1 326
 - Gymnasium floor, 1 188
- Surface temperatures, calculating extreme, 2 317–324
- Surveying, satellite measuring equipment, 20 342
- Suspended timber floors
 - Ground, 18 137–139
 - Heat loss, 25 226–233
- Sustainability, 30 349–361
 - Assessment, 30 95–108
 - Indicators, 30 226–236
- Sustainable construction, 30 16–24
- Sustainable development, 30 109–115, 160–170
 - Agenda 21 27 348–353, 374–378, 436–437
 - Architecture, 26 363–369
 - Botswana, 26 340–350
 - Building stock indicators for, 30 233–234
 - Built environment, 27 206–220
 - CERF/CIB Symposium 1998 27 436–437
 - CIB Agenda 21 27 347–353, 374–378, 436–437
 - Cities, 26 17–28, 29–38, 48–49, 56–65; 27 206–220
 - Construction, 26 17–28, 29–38, 46–55; 28 59–66
 - Materials, 27 405–408
 - Design costs, 28 403–407, 408–412
 - Developing countries, 26 29–38; 27 378–390
 - Energy, 23 247–248
 - Feedback, 30 63–64
 - Germany, 28 376–386
 - Green buildings, 27 317–319, 321–331
 - Housing, 24 195–202; 26 262–269
 - Hungary, 26 46–55
 - Indicators, 26 39–45; 29 381–393; 30 226–236
 - Industrial development, 27 424–430, 431–435
 - Information technology for construction, 27 406
 - Integrated delivery systems, 27 398–405
 - International perspective 74–75; 26 2
 - Liability, 27 410–412
 - Management, 27 390–397, 413–419
 - Operating costs, 28 376–386
 - Palestine, 25 111–114
 - Performance criteria, 27 367–372
 - Procurement, 27 410–412
 - Regional architecture, 26 363–369
 - Reuse of industrial buildings, 27 140–148
 - Rural housing development in Ghana, 19 234–237
 - Service economy, 27 321–331
 - UK government policy, 27 420–424
- Urban
 - Assessment, 30 95–108
 - Assessment methods master list, 30 107–108
 - BEQUEST, 30 79–138
 - Decision making, 30 85
 - Development, 29 394–408
 - Directory of assessment methods, 30 98–101, 112
 - Economic dimension, 30 135
 - Environmental impact mitigation, 30 139–142
 - Inter-disciplinary research, 30 119
 - PICABUE model, 30 87
 - Principles, 30 86
 - Procedures, 30 97
 - Service economy, 30 89
 - Urbanisation, 27 206–220
- Sustainable urban development, 30 83–108, 116–138
- Swaziland, low-cost housing, 3 356–363
- Sweden, 28 176–183, 387–393; 29 12–20; 30 25–35, 248–254, 392–400
 - Aquifer energy stores, 20 339–340
- Building research, collaboration with Canada, 17 76
- Building research summaries, book notice, 1 312, 383
- Byggdok, 23 126–128

- Computer-controlled sewerage network, 18 263–264
- Construction culture, quality management and collaborative practice, 30 392–400
- Council for Building Research (Bygghörsningsrådet) 19 6
- Ekoporten renovation project, 27 257–275
- Energy conservation, 17 142–143
- Energy efficiency for low-energy houses, 19 287–295
- Evaluation of green buildings, 27 276–285
- Heat storage, seasonal, 21 310–311
- Housing, 16 70, 133, 206–207; 22 43–46, 193–196
- Indoor climate, 22 193–196
- Industry
- Industrialised building, 1 183
 - Sustainable development, 27 431–435
- Information dissemination, 1 8
- Karteum, 21 78
- Low-rise housing, fire risks, 22 43–46
- Matched phasing design and construction, 3 44–47
- National Institute for Building Research (Statens Institut für Byggnadsforskning) 19 6
- New energy technology, environmental consequences, 20 194–196
- Research perspectives, 14 175
- Sea-spanning bridge, 1 115
- Solar heating, 18 262
- Specialist sub-contractors, quality management, 23 110–113
- Suspended floors, 18 137–139
- Tendering procedures, 19 311–314
- Timber use in construction, 18 331
- Topoclimatic maps, 17 299–304
- Urban planning, cooperation with China, 20 326–329 *see also* Scandinavia
- Swedish Building Research Council, 26 246–252
- Swedish Council for Building Research (BFR) 16 197; 18 126, 262–263
- Swedish Institute of Building Documentation *see* Byggdok
- Switzerland, 29 218–232
- energy-efficient buildings, 22 202–206
- Symposia, CIB guidance for organisation, 1 196
- System-dynamics model
- Land use planning, 5 112–123
 - Regional development, 5 34–39
 - Regional housing, 5 112–123
- Systems building
- BRE cast, 1 32, 198, 253
 - Flexibility and variability, 6 370–375
 - Jesperson, Barcelona, 1 372
 - Large-panel, 16 79–86
 - Maintenance study, 1 261
 - Market, international survey, 1 252
 - Meta-city, former GFR, 1 316
 - Open systems, 16 356–362
 - Timber building, publications, 1 184
 - Trough system, components, 1 42
- Systems engineering, computer-aided, 17 264
- Tacit knowledge, 30 446–469
- Taisei Corporation Technology Research Center, Japan, 19 200
- Taiwan, 29 30–39
- Architectural design, 25 18–24
- Tall structures
- Bibliography, 1 329
 - Book notice, 1 254
 - Conferences, 1 70, 329
 - Design, 2 271–275
 - High density, 29 415–416
 - Report, 1 4
 - Skyscraper, tallest, 1 382
 - Slipforming, 1 190, 270
 - Terrorism, 29 415–416
 - Vibrations in cylindrical, 2 222–224
 - Wind flow, 22 134–136
 - Wind pressures, 2 82–88
- Tanzania
- Housing
- Co-operative, 17 71
 - Improvements, 9 34
 - Low-cost, 5 82–87
 - Rural, book notice, 1 254
 - Urban theoretical model, 21 147–156
- Semi-prefabricated concrete construction, 27 165–182
- Te Papa Tongarewa (Museum of New Zealand) project, electronic data transfer, 22 183–186
- Technical development, energy factors, 4 244–249
- Technical literature, presentation, 1 201
- Technical publications, use by professionals, 16 25–29, 346–351
- Technology
- Bentonite in concrete mixing water, 9 118
 - Box girders, loadbearing capacity, 8 296
 - Construction industry, 23 139–146
 - Developing countries, 9 50; 11 248
 - Development, South Africa, 20 38–48
 - Farm buildings, animal heat losses, 8 28
 - Glued steel bolts for glulam, 8 146
 - Innovation, impact on construction industry, 18 174–182
 - Insulation tests, Egypt, 12 52
 - Joining products, performance concept, 8 158
 - Mobile homes, lessons from, 11 252
 - Robust, decline in building industry, 18 162–168
 - Strength analysis, prestressed concrete, 9 370
 - Truss-framed house system, 8 238
- see also* information technology
- Technology exchange, 30 183–195
- Technology transfer, 26 376–378; 29 233–241, 293–301; 30 171–195, 205–211
- Capacity building, 30 167–168
 - Effectiveness assessment criteria, 30 174–175
 - Expert systems, 20 236–241
 - Hong Kong barriers, 30 191
 - Innovation relation, 30 150
 - IRC Canada, 18 4
 - Subcontracting in developing countries, 30 171–182
- Technology watch, 29 233–241
- Telc Castle, Czech Republic, environmental conservation, 22 222–227
- Telecommunications
- Chinese projects, 25 6
 - Structures, 1 125, 181, 190
- Temperatures, indoor comfort and outdoor, 6 92–105
- Temple of Mithras, London, 19 119
- Tenders, 28 119–130
- Construction contracts evaluation, 22 214–222
 - Germany, 19 230–233
 - Householders' vetting, 2 216–219
 - Refurbishment work, 19 356–359; 20 90–95

Subject Index

- Sweden, 19 311–314
- Tension structures, Building Centre exhibition, 18 269–271
- Tents, 27 35–55, 64–83
- Terminology
- Building, Working Commission W57 16 66
 - Performance concept, 3 18–23
- Test loading, hydraulic sand fill, 4 178–181
- Testing
- Agencies, evaluation of, 1 314
 - Air leakage tests, 18 72–73
 - Air movements, model-scale study Guangzhou, 21 316–317
 - Bituminous roofing membranes, 21 225–234
 - BRE Large Building Test Facility, Cardington, 21 190–192
 - Columns and beams, 3 372–375
 - Components, soft body impact resistance (NORDTEST) 17 160–170
- Concrete
- Consistency, 1 189
 - Cracks in, alkali-silica reaction, 17 140–141
 - Flaw detection, impact-echo method, 17 76–78
 - Fresh, 1 54, 186
 - High-strength, 18 150
 - Machine service, 1 329
 - Slabs, use of impulse radar, 20 152–156
- Concrete bridge structures, 21 15
- Earth, engineering properties, 21 319–324
- Elevator testing tower, Connecticut, USA, 17 362, 364
- Energy storage in clay, 21 76–77
- European Transonic wind tunnel, 21 315
- Facilities
- Alternative refrigerants (Sweden) 20 85
 - BRE Large Building Test Facility, Cardington, 22 200
 - Durability and thermal studies, Norway, 17 362
 - Earthquake engineering, Japan, 17 361, 362
 - Facades (CFEM, France) 20 84
 - Heating system (TNO-TPD, Netherlands) 20 87
 - Large fans (CSIRO-DBCE, Australia) 20 85
 - Large size structures (BAM, Berlin) 20 83
- Fatigue shear-loading test, lightweight constructions, 17 236–239
- Fire sprinklers, quick response, 17 138–139
- Impulse radar, Waddesdon Manor, 21 199
- Infrared thermography, locating faults in district heating network, 23 11–13
- Laboratory, Texas, 1 137
- MDF groove-lock flooring, static loading, 23 249–254
- Moisture transmission of building materials, 18 82–91
- Non-destructive
- Asphalt concrete, density packing in road construction, 19 238–241
 - At Building Research Association of New Zealand, 18 66–70
 - Concrete slabs, 20 152–156
 - Dry rot detection, 19 138–140
 - Flaws in elastic solids, 16 18–24
 - Old construction timbers, 19 31–37
 - Particle board flooring, 18 69–70
 - Polymer concrete flooring, 18 69
 - Protective paint coatings, 18 70
- Performance, 1 167
- Pile caps for reinforcement detailing, 2 14–15
- Piles and piling, seminar, 1 264
- Quasi-static, composite masonry construction, 27 120–123
- Roof coverings, heat-welded seams evaluation, 22 87–94
- Roof glazing, subjection to smoke temperatures, 22 140
- Service for checking concrete testing machines, 1 329
- Soilcrete blocks, 21 103–108
- Test model house, Karachi, thermal analysis, 18 101–105
- Tests standardisation, 1 167
- Thermal machinery, BFRL research projects, 23 192
- Timber, frequency measurement, 17 23–29
- Vibration of lightweight floors, 18 56–60
- Water vapour
- In buildings, 18 5
 - Permeability, 20 364–372
- Textile envelopes, 11 78
- Textile waste, 12 242
- Thames Barrier, component protection, 20 18–19
- Theatres
- Antwerp, facade restoration, 22 138
 - Elizabethan London, 19 124–126
 - Globe Theatre, London, 18 210–211
- Theory, interdisciplinarity and science, 30 470–474
- Thermal behaviour
- Masonry walls, 21 36–41, 280–287
 - Radiant concrete floors, 24 369–373
 - Radiant floors, 26 358–362
- Thermal bridges
- Effect, 6 224–235
 - Effect of insulation on, 8 222
 - Energy losses, 7 284–291
 - Heat loss, 12 346
- Thermal capacity, 29 103–113
- Intermittent heating and condensation, 7 164–171
- Thermal changes, timber flat roofs, 6 286–291
- Thermal comfort, 1 4, 100, 174
- BRE seminar, 22 286–287
 - Draught assessment using artificial skin, 17 273–276
 - Glass-covered buildings, 18 367–371
 - Glass-covered shopping centre, Stockholm, 17 218–219
 - Housing design, Malaysia, 22 21–33
 - And indoor climate, 22 75
 - Low-cost housing, Malaysia, 23 49–54
- Office buildings
- Evaluation, 20 211–225
 - Jakarta, 23 318–324
 - Thermomanikin, 22 64–65
 - Value of new techniques, 17 263
- Thermal curing, massive structural concrete, 3 344–349
- Thermal degradation maps, Japan, 18 264
- Thermal images, heat loss identification, 21 201–202, 261
- Thermal insulation
- Australian university building, 30 255–263
 - Exterior, 16 200
 - Gypsum plasterboard, 5 40–47
 - Industrial boilers, 16 269
- Thermal loss minimisation, 6 224–235
- Thermal manikins, 16 14–17
- Thermal parameters, equivalent energy use analysis, 10 348
- Thermal performance, 22 73–75; 30 255–263
- Data analysis (ARMA technique) 20 49–56
 - Insulated cavity construction, 18 349–354
 - Low-cost urban housing, Karachi, 18 5–6
 - Porto Alegre, Brazil, 18 209–210
- Thermal protection, cost effectiveness calculations, 7 372–379
- Thermal pumping, 16 6
- Thermal stresses
- Exterior walls, 19 296–300

- Massive reinforced concrete structures, 2 165–171
- Thermally reflective wallpapers, 3 88–95
- THERMIE programme, promotion of
European energy technologies, 20 336–339
- Thermo-hygric testing, wall elements, 2 292–293
- Thermography
Aerial, 17 78
Building inspections, 16 183
Infrared, 21 201–202, 261
Bibliography, 23 3–4, 63–64, 67–68, 128; 24 63–64, 67–68, 128
Fault location in district heating network, 23 11–13
- Thermoman, protective clothing study, 18 209–210
- Thermomanikins, thermal comfort, 22 64–65
- Thermostatic radiator valves, long-term performance, 18 209
- Thesauri
Building, Canada, book notice, 1 63
Guidelines, 1 199
- Thin plates, symposium, 1 5, 69, 131, 198, 262
- Tiles
Clay, use in rural India, 17 313–318
Semi-dry pressed, 19 96–100
- Timber
Buildings, conservation, 19 142
CCA treated, metal fastener performance, 18 265
Chair of Timber Engineering, 18 330
Construction, 1 345; 30 446–469
Decay, causes, 1 377
Doors, fire resistant, 1 316, 381
Dry rot detection, 19 138–140
Drying, use of coal, 21 14
European standards, 18 321–325
External joinery, end grain sealing, 16 133–134
Flat roofs
Combating moisture, 9 84
Defects, 6 278–285, 286–291
Design, 1 118
Moisture changes, 6 286–291
Thermal and moisture changes, 6 286–291
Ventilation, 13 211
- Floors
Heat loss, 25 226–233
Suspended, 18 137–138
Vibration, 18 56–60
- Frame construction
Condensation risk, 13 306
Vapour resistance, 13 207
- Grading
Europe, 1 250
Frequency measurement, 17 23–29
- Housing
Construction, 1 55, 344
South America, 1 344
Trends, 1 182
- Indonesia, local materials use, 1 136
- Insectidal treatments, 16 134
- Joint design, 30 446–469
- Joints and connectors, 1 126, 250, 372
- Local, use in tropical architecture, 18 244
- Nailing frozen lumber, 1 312
- Old constructions, testing, 19 31–37
- Panels, interior, adhesive, 1 249
- Plasterboard linings, 1 121
- Poles from forest thinning, 6 250–255
- Pre-stressed timber bridges, 16 122–123
- Preservatives, environmentally friendly, 19 141
- Production, effect on rain forest, 18 137–138
- Restoration with plastics, 4 168–173
- Roofs
Death watch beetle infestation, 21 70–71
Multi-ply, 9 176
- Roundwood thinnings, 26 76–93
- Saving, frame constructions, 2 46–50
- Stress grading
Machines, 1 250
Standards, 1 378
West African species, 13 220
- Stressed skin plywood panels, 1 227
- Structures
Glulam, steel bolts, 8 146
Meeting, 1 69
Truss framed houses, 8 238
- Sweden, 18 331
- System building, 1 126, 184
- Techniques, geodesic-dome houses, 2 106–111
- Timber-concrete composites, 6 316–319
- Tropics, problems, publication, 1 187
- Use and durability, book notice, 1 191
- Wood-frame construction, 20 226–228; 24 270–278
- Working Commissions 18A, 18B, 16 2
see also forests; plywood
- Timber Research and Development Association, 18 321
- Timber-frame construction
Cavity walls, moisture conditions, 21 235–238
Detailing, Canada, 24 270–278
- Timber-frame houses
Environmental impact, 23 221–226
Environmental labelling, 30 248–254
Moisture conditions, BRE survey, 21 206–207
Whole structure behaviour, 3 242–245
- Time, consideration of, 30 233 134
- Time windows, allocation for sub-contractors, 24 293–301
- Time-saving techniques
Cement analysis, 6 114–119
Cement strength, 6 386–393
- Time/cost model, multi-storey buildings, 23 227–233
- TNO-IBBC *see* Netherlands, Institut TNO voor
Bouwmaterialen en Bouwconstructies
- Toilet systems
Biological, 11 44
Latrines, pit, 11 36
- TOKTEN programme, 18 106
- Tokyo, use of underground space, 19 199
- Tolerances, 1 69, 73, 200; 16 66; 17 130–131
And accuracy, 1 62
Checklist, 2 144–146
And fits recommendations, Denmark, 1 199
Practical application, 14 24
- Toolkit, BEQUEST, 30 109–115
- Tools, 29 381–393
- Topaz model for planning, 12 340
- Topoclimatic maps, land-use planning, 17 299–304
- Topography, 1 58, 248
- Torsional coupling, effects on aseismic design, 17 329
- Total Quality Management (TQM) 26 181–189
Facilities management, 23 167–174
Nordic building industries, 23 92–96
- Tower cranes, optimum position, 24 113–123

Subject Index

- Town planning, 4 98–105
Australia, inland city, 1 317
Devolution, 2 112–114
Green areas, 1 69
Le Vaudreuil, 1 59
Louvain, 1 251
Paris, 1 242
Stockholm, suburbs, 1 59
And transportation, 1 238
see also urban planning
- Towyn, Wales, sea defences, 19 18, 19
- TQM *see* Total Quality Management
- Trade Centre, Taipei World Trade Mart building, 16 187
- Traffic
Noise prediction, 1 248
Pedestrian, 1 192; 16 124
Restraint, 1 384
Routes and land use, 1 238
- Training, 28 98–108; 30 196–204
KPMG programme, Moscow, 20 2–3
Programme for Chinese highway engineers, 20 19
Of scientists, Africa, conference, 1 242
see also education
- Transient stress wave propagation, 16 18–24
- Transmanche-Link organisation, 20 343–349
- Transmission, 30 264–281
- Transport
China, 25 6
Containerised, for houses, 1 42
Economics, symposium, book notice, 1 128
Passenger and land-use planning, 6 236–243
Pneumatic, bulk materials, 1 116
Ready mixed concrete, 1 350
see also passenger transport
- Transportation and built environment, 1 238
- Trench reinstatement, 16 333
- Trenching, theory and practice, 12 178
- Trends, 27 332–341, 355–367, 413–419; 28 51–58, 159–175, 268–279, 310–314; 29 324–335, 355–373, 440–450
World population growth effects, 1 216
- Trinidad and Tobago
Shelter communities, 18 106–115
Tropical architecture, 18 7–8, 240–244
- TRNSYS, 30 255–263
- Tropical architecture
High rise buildings, 19 274–281
Sealants, 30 367–371
Trinidad and Tobago, 18 7–8, 240–244
- Tropical climates, concrete corrosion, 20 176–184
- Trough-body trucks, ready-mixed concrete, 15 22
- Tunisia
Conservation programme, 20 330–331
Materials production strategy, 13 227
- Tunnelling
Cutting, air driven shield system, 1 60
Mini-tunnel for service pipes and cables, 1 53, 317
Underground railway, Vienna, 1 117
Use of jet grouting, 16 267
- Tunnels, 1 122, 181
Cheung Chin, Hong Kong, 21 314
Great Belt, Denmark, 21 17–19
see also Channel Tunnel
- Turf, protection from foot traffic, 16 124
- Turin, restoration of 17th century building, 16 107–108
- Turkey
Anatolian motorway, structural bearings, 21 318
Construction and property sector, 22 127–130
Heating systems user response study, 13 243
Motorways, structural bearings, 21 318
Summer residence, Canakkale, 18 10, 21
- ubuntu* (respect and human value) philosophy, 30 197
- UICB *see* International Union of Building Centres
- UK *see* United Kingdom
- UKERNA *see* United Kingdom (UK), UK Education and Research Networking Association
- Ukraine, windmill project, 21 72
- Ultrasonic attenuation, concrete, 3 24–31
- UN *see* United Nations
- UN Habitat II, 30 87, 88
- Underground
Cables, detecting machines, 1 60
Earthquake protection facilities, Tokyo, 19 199
Fires, 17 137
Pedestrian subway, use of models, 1 25
Railways, 1 117, 318
Structures, pumping station, 1 120
see also tunnelling
- Underground laying, PVC pressure pipes, 2 89–92
- Underground railway systems
King's Cross fire disaster, 16 185
Milan, use of jet grouting, 16 267
- Understanding of science, 30 470–474
- Underwater car park, 1 308
- Unintended consequences, 29 114–128
- United Kingdom (UK) 28 42–50; 29 1–11, 51–61, 85–102, 103–113, 114–128, 417–427
Building disputes, 23 31–38
Carbon fluxes, upland Britain, impact of global warming, 21 200
Clients, cost estimates, 28 315–324
Construction
Contractors, 28 268–279
Industry, 23 292–296
Institutional reform, 28 141–155
Environmental assessment, 27 286–293
Fairclough Review implications for research, 30 322–327
Fuel poverty, 22 281–282
Government policy, sustainable construction, 27 420–424
Green Building Challenge '98 27 286–293
Housing
Finance, 22 144–149
Policies, 22 55–62
Information technology, construction industry survey, 21 262
International performance, construction companies 1996 28 280–290
Location, construction companies, 28 280–290
Public policy, 27 420–424
Research organisations, 26 259–261
Research perspectives, 14 104
Seismic engineering, 21 313–314
UK Building Research Establishment, 1 198, 265, 313
UK Education and Research Networking Association, 23 244–246
- United Nations (UN), Centre for Human Settlements, 17 70, 71

- United States (USA) 29 168–174, 381–393
 - Buildings research institutions, 19 66–72
 - Center for Building Technology, 16 262
 - Co-housing project, 27 257–275
 - Contracting, 19 212–213
 - Energy saving inverted cave house, 13 13
 - Guest researchers, 19 260
 - Housing, prefabricated wall systems, 21 209–215
 - Infrastructure procurement methods, 30 425–434
 - Low-profile air structures, 3 80–87
 - National Bureau of Standards, 16 4
- Universal design, 29 62–74
- Universities, 1 189, 251, 312, 329, 382; 20 139
- University of Kent, Japanese college, 20 139
- Urban communities, noise, 4 362–367
- Urban design, 29 30–39, 394–408
 - And sustainability, 27 206–220
- Urban development, 4 98–105; 29 293–301, 381–393; 30 95–115
 - Sustainable, 26 17–28, 56–65
 - Microclimate, 26 103–112
 - see also* BEQUEST; cities; sustainable urban development; town planning
- Urban energy policy Philippines, 25 124–128
- Urban fabric, 30 226–236
- Urban housing, 29 286–292
 - China, 23 311–317; 30 215–218
 - Developing countries, 16 99–103
- Urban infrastructure, research and development, 20 198–199
- Urban living conditions, Sub-Saharan Africa, 30 164
- Urban management, 30 83–94, 130–138
- Urban microclimate, 26 103–112; 29 30–39
- Urban pilot projects, 21 7–10
- Urban planning, 29 374–380; 30 95–108
 - Chinese-Swedish comparative study, 20 326–329
 - European study by USA, 1 200
 - Japan, remodelling, 1 311
 - Land use, 1 123
 - Soviet visit to USA, 1 260
 - And transportation, 1 238
 - Urbanisation trends, 1 6, 216
 - see also* town planning
- Urban regeneration, research role, 10 80
- Urban renewal, Copenhagen, 7 96–107
- Urban studies research, 22 187–190
- Urbanisation, 30 149–150
- USA *see* United States
- Usability, 27 4–19; 29 103–113, 129–143
- USAID global climate change strategy, 23 78
- Users
 - Evaluation, BEQUEST prototype toolkit, 30 113–115
 - Needs, 29 62–74
 - Participation
 - Consultations, 30 317
 - In design, 10 152
 - Reactions, energy-saving offices, 9 284
 - Requirements
 - Disabled people, booklet, 1 327
 - Housing needs and preferences, 1 48, 296, 365, 374
 - Research and the needs of people, 1 4
 - Thermal comfort standards, 1 100
 - see also* end-user
- USSR, restructuring, 16 326
- Valorigacao de Lisboa (Vallis Project, Lisbon) 21 6, 7, 9
- Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 19 6
- Value, 28 394–402
- Value analysis, design-construct projects, 5 24–33
- Value engineering, Saudi Arabia, 24 152–158
- Valves, thermostatic radiator, long-term performance, 18 209
- Vapour
 - Pressure regulators, 18 84–85
 - Transmission testing, building materials, 18 82–91
 - Water vapour in dwellings, test method, 18 5
- Vapour barrier, cold stores, 9 152
- Vapour permeability, realistic values, 14 98
- Variability of systems, 6 244–249, 370–375
- Variable air volume systems, 21 22
- Variations, construction projects, 22 268–270
- Vegetable fibre reinforcement, 18 159; 20 233–235
- Venezuela
 - Bioclimatic design, 28 196–211
 - Housing, 28 196–211
- Venice, building conservation, 8 38
- Ventilation
 - Advanced natural, 30 255–263
 - Air ventilators, flow measurement, 24 176–182
 - Airflow rates, 16 70; 18 24–42
 - Cold deck flat roofs, 16 5
 - Computer modelling, monitoring, 13 300
 - Condensation in small homes, 19 92–95
 - Crawl spaces under suspended floors, 18 137–138
 - Finland experience, 13 291
 - Formaldehyde concentrations in houses, 13 304
 - Glass-covered shopping centre, Stockholm, 17 219–220
 - Heat recovery, 6 166–175
 - Hot humid climates, 17 200
 - Indoor air quality, 13 296
 - Model-scale study, Guangzhou, 21 316–317
 - Natural, 17 200; 24 203–208; 28 234–244
 - Numerical model for establishing airflow rates, 18 24–42
 - Optimum air flow rates, 16 70
 - Passive stack, 18 74
 - Performance, New Zealand, 19 9
 - Sealing ducts, 12 174
 - Swedish housing, 22 193–196
 - Timber frames, condensation risk, 13 306
 - Tropical regions, 25 218–225
- Ventilators, 28 234–244
- Verandahs, 18 242
- Vertical keyed shear joints, large panel buildings, 2 202–215
- Vibration
 - Absorption, slender structures, 20 138–139
 - Isolation, 1 383; 19 200
 - Lightweight floors, 18 56–60
 - Structure borne, 20 157–161
 - Tall cylindrical structures, 2 222–224
- Vibration-isolated building systems, Japan, 19 200
- Vibratory ground improvement techniques, 18 138–139
- Vienna
 - Housing, new projects, 1 379
 - Proposed 1995 world trade exhibition, 19 258–259
 - Tunnelling, underground railway, 1 117
- Virtual companies, 29 218–232
- Virtual organisations, 30 116–129
- Vision
 - Comfort, 30 264–301
 - For construction R&D, 30 328–333

Subject Index

- Vision and methodology for integrated sustainable urban development, BEQUEST, 30 83–94
- Visits
Dr Webb to Israel and Iran, 1 261
Prof Sebestyen to Japan, 1 70
Soviet to USA, 1 260
- Visualisation, 25 18–23; 29 30–39
Architectural, 27 96–108
- Visually handicapped people, access for, 19 339, 340
- Volatile organic compound emissions, 20 75–76
- Vortex, protection scheme and research study, 21 69–70
- VTT Building Technology, Finland, 25 272–278
- Waddesdon Manor, Buckinghamshire, impulse radar testing, 21 199
- Wales, Towyn sea defences, 19 18, 19
- Wall elements, thermo-hygric testing, 2 292–293
- Wall joint exposure, computing, 2 286–289
- Wall ties, corrosion, 21 318
- Walling blocks, low cement, mix retention and curing, 30 362–366
- Wallpaper, thermally reflective, 3 88–95
- Walls
Acoustic screen, 1 310
Aerated concrete, 30 25–34
Cavity
Insulation, 18 349–354
Moisture conditions, 21 235–238
Climbing, simulated rock, 1 313
Components, soft body impact testing, 17 160–170
Concrete block, 2 139
Without mortar, 1 230
Damp, 12 223; 13 240
Evaporation, 12 223
Heat treatment, 13 240
Earth
As art form, 13 234
India, 13 161
Earthwall construction, 19 101–105
External
And heating costs, 1 108
Joints, 1 134, 135
Lightweight, 8 236
Post-insulating, 12 21
Thermal stress, 19 296–300
Floors and roofs interaction, 3 242–245
Folding, sound insulation, 1 248
Guards, neoprene, 1 248
Injection reinforcement of, 8 42
Loadbearing, 5 290–301
Hollow, reinforced, 15 365
Large panel, 15 355
working Commission studies, 15 348
Low-cost housing, thermal performance, 18 103–105
Low-cost systems, India, 19 220–222
Masonry
Assessment, 17 305–308
Cavity filled, 16 68
Concrete blockwork diaphragm, 16 268
Rain penetration, 16 263–264
Thermal behaviour, 21 36–41, 280–287
Wall tie corrosion, 16 182
One-brick thick, seismic areas, 12 102
Partition wall sills, renovation, 19 282–286
Prefabricated systems, housing, 21 209–215
Pressurized cavity, 21 176–186
Reinforced earth, 7 222–229
Retaining, 7 222–229
Sewer, radar/video inspection system, 19 334
Shelter dwellings, 18 110–111
Slipforming, 7 50–53
Studies, 15 348
Wastage, materials, 4 232–243
Waste
Agricultural, as brick firing fuel, 25 131–136
Agro-industrial for brickmaking, 13 248
Bauxite, 4 80–83
Building sites, 24 31–34
Clay brick material, cement replacement, 24 35–40
Clay bricks, pozzolanic properties, 25 170–175
Data, 25 67–81
Industrial, 12 373, 378
Insulation from textile, 12 242
Recycling, 1 55, 121, 246, 247, 380
Removal from building sites, 2 290–291
Utilisation, 16 132
Wastewater
Greater Cairo project Cairo, 20 190–191
Heat recovery, 7 354–361
Treatment sites rehabilitation, 16 184–185
Water
Cycle, global energy and climate, 21 304–305
Demand in buildings, seminar, 1 266
Demands for potable, 7 230–241
Drinking, crop protection products effects, 21 145
Exhibition, Berlin, 1 119
Global Energy and Water Cycle, conference, 21 304–305
Groundwater levels, Birmingham, 22 14–17
Leaks, detection systems, 19 340
Leaks sensing system, 20 149
Mains, re-lining, 13 340
Penetration, masonry walls, 16 263–264
Potable and WCs, 7 230–241
Quality, protection, 22 133
Rainwater harvesting, 26 94–101
Repellents, siloxane, 21 208
And sanitation, non-performance requirements, 5 344–353
Saving, 16 172–176
Services, 1 69, 312
Corrosion in circuits, 8 16, 90
Legionella infection, 17 96–107
Plastic pipes for hot water, 8 82
Supply
Legislation in Europe, 16 319–320
London, ring main project, 20 12–13
New York City, 20 9–11
Supply and inside drainage, seminar, 1 132
Vapour
In dwellings, test method, 18 5
Permeability measurement, 20 364–372
see also drinking water; hot water; wastewater
Waterproof stressed concrete, 6 158–165
Waterway projects, New York, 1 375
Watt Committee on Energy in the United Kingdom, 18 260–261; 19 6–7, 261
Wave power
Devices, 17 143

- Plymouth project, 20 197
- WCs, potable water demand reduction, 7 230–241
- Weather
- Buildings and climate interactions, 1 164
 - Data, 29 428–439
 - Effect on buildings, 1 119, 134
 - Forecasting and meteorological advice, 1 148, 324
 - Simulated occupancy, 7 148–155
 - Tropical
 - Effects on earth building, 1 154
 - Effects on materials, 22 12–13
- see also* climate
- Weatherstripping, doors and windows, 7 380–391
- Welded wire fabric, use for shear reinforcement, 16 161–166
- Welding, wrought iron, 19 202
- Whirlpool baths, legionella infection, 17 104–105
- White Book* 17 9
- Whitehall Palace, wine cellar refurbishment, 21 317
- Whole life costs, 28 376–386
- Whole structure behaviour, 3 242–245
- Willow hedge, noise pollution, 18 330
- Wind, 28 234–244
- Sensitivity of buildings, reduction, 19 15–17
- Wind energy
- Aeolian roofs, 26 199–202
 - Developments, 18 74–75
 - EC Conference 1993 21 72–73
 - Windmill project, Ukraine, 21 72
- Wind Energy Group, 18 75
- Wind flow around tall buildings, 22 134–136
- Wind pressure, tall buildings, 2 82–88
- Wind regulation, microclimatic, 24 323–328
- Wind resonance, 2 222–224
- Wind speeds, near ground in build-up areas, 19 331–333
- Wind tunnels
- Boundary layer (BRE UK), 20 84
 - CSTB, Nantes, 17 356–360
 - European Transonic, 21 315
 - Flame ionisation detector experiments, 17 189–192
 - Function of, 8 250
 - Investigations, 8 48
- Wind-risk areas, housing, 6 46–53
- Windmills, Ukraine project, 21 72
- Windows, 30 264–301
- Coated glazing, 12 299
 - Design, 29 103–113
 - Double glazing, evaluation, 21 260
 - Energy-efficient, 25 234–238
 - Fenestration 2000 research study, 18 11
 - Foamglass spacers, 25 107–110
 - Heat loss, 25 107, 234–238
 - And heating costs, 1 108
 - Highly insulated, 18 355–360
 - Opening configurations, 24 203–208
 - Polyurethane, 16 125
 - And roof configurations, 25 218–225
 - Shading devices, design, 24 104–107
 - Shelter dwellings, 18 112
 - TALD - temperature controlled variable transparent glass, 16 227–230
 - Thermal transmittance, 11 292
 - Tropical architecture, 18 243
 - UPVC frames, 16 201
 - Weatherstripping, 7 380–391
 - see also* fenestration...light
- Windsor Castle, fire damage, 22 204
- Wine cellar, Whitehall Palace, refurbishment, 21 317
- Wire rope, architectural, fastenings, 21 318
- Wood
- Particle wood panels, acoustical uses, 17 121–126
 - Products, 30 248–254
 - Rot and insect attack, remedial treatment, 22 290
 - Vapour transmission testing, 18 82–91
- see also* plywood; timber
- Wood decay fungus, Himalayan study, 23 216–220
- Wood-frame construction, Canada, 20 226–228; 24 270–278
- Woodlea Primary School, Hampshire, 22 70
- Work model development, 21 325–332
- Working Commissions, 1 135, 260, 324
- Co-ordinators, 22 6–8
 - And Task Groups, 20 260
 - Tolerances, 2 144–146
- W14
- Fire, 16 2, 194; 18 132–133
 - Fire risk assessments, 5 214–221
- W15, Heating and climatisation, 16 2
- W17, Heating and climatisation, 17 131
- W18a, Softwood timber structures, 16 2, 324; 17 23–29
- W18b, Tropical and hardwood timber structures, 16 2, 324
- W19, Industrialized methods of constructing buildings in concrete, 16 260
- W23 11 216, 222
- Limit state design, 4 226–231
 - Wall structures, 15 348; 16 130, 153–160; 17 305–308
- W23A
- Loadbearing walls and structural response, 5 290–310
 - Progressive collapse, 2 10–13; 6 214–223
- W24
- Component building jointing problems, 4 278–283
 - Modular and dimensional co-ordination, 15 17; 16 260
- W40
- Arctic buildings maintenance, 5 244–251
 - Heat and mass transfer, 14 84
 - Heat and moisture transfer, 16 324
- W45
- Educational buildings design, 6 376–385
 - Human requirements list, 5 180–183
- W49, Tolerances, 14 24; 16 66, 194; 17 130–131
- W55, Building economics, 8 180; 11 248; 14 223; 16 66, 195; 17 342–349; 18 92–99, 126–128
- W56, Lightweight construction, 15 270, 275; 16 195, 309–318; 17 236–239; 21 157
- W57, Building documentation and information transfer, 15 288; 16 66, 260, 328; 17 240–250
- W60, Performance concept, 4 154–167; 16 260
- W61, Joints in exterior walls, 8 302
- W62
- Water and sanitation performance criteria, 5 344–353
 - Water supply and drainage, 16 172–176, 196, 319–320
- W63, Low-cost housing, 5 82–87, 278–289; 16 132
- W65, Organisation and management of construction, 16 66
- W66, Industrial building, 16 326
- W67
- Energy conservation, 4 12–27; 15 210; 16 66; 17 67; 18 132
 - Energy saving, 4 210–217

Subject Index

- Heat pumps, 4 368–375
W70 16 200
Housing modernisation in Czechoslovakia, 8 170
W72, Urban planning/technological change and urban form, 16 195
W74, Information co-ordination in the building process, 16 200
W75, Mechanisation in building, 15 22; 16 261
W76, Utilisation of wastes and local materials, 16 132
W77, Indoor climate, 16 2; 17 273–276
W78, Integrated computer-aided design, 16 324
W79, Building services control, 14 33
W80, Service life prediction of building materials and components, 16 195
W83
RILEM 75 Elastomeric, thermoplastic and modified bituminous membranes, 16 2, 196
RILEM TC75-SLR, Elastomeric, thermoplastic and polymer modified bituminous roofing, 15 146
W84, Auilding non-handicapping environments, 16 130; 18 130, 22 243
W85 16 196
W86, Auilding pathology, 15 82, 16 130, 261
W87
Liability and indemnity, 16 130, 283–287
Liability and insurance, post-construction, 14 16; 17 60–63, 65, 131, 194, 19 227–229
W88, Auality assurance, 16 130, 325
W89, Auilding research and education, 16 326; 17 52–59, 64–65
Workplace, 28 353–367
Health, German research, 23 203
Productivity, 27 4–19
World Climate Research Programme, 21 304
World population growth, report, 1 216
Yugoslavia (former)
Concrete hall assembly, 23 55–59
Contractual arrangements, 21 187–192
Housing construction, price calculation, 21 274–279
Prestressed open building systems, 6 244–249
Zambezi River, hydroelectric project, 20 191–192
Zinc roofing, corrosion tests, 13 47
Zoom transfer scope, 1 248
Zurich, radio tower, 21 145, 146

BRI 1972–2002 index: Authors

- Abdelhalim, B., 19 158–166
Abejide, O. S., 25 115–119
Abeles, P. W., 6 148–157
Abo-El-Enein, S. A., 9 366
Abraham, B., 11 162
Acreman, C., 8 90
Adam, M., 12 239
Adams, M., 3 212–231
Adan, O. C. G., 23 131
Afek-Shpak, S., 4 84–93
Aga Khan 18 9
Agerskov, H., 7 362–371
Agopyan, V., 20 233–235
Ahmad, I., 10 384
Aho, I., 27 300–308
Akerblom, G., 23 306
Akinsola, A. O., 22 268–270
Al Musallami, A. I., 24 59–62, 148–151, 152–158
Al Sugyaiyer, M., 24 152–158
Al-Hammad, A., 20 60–63; 21 269–273; 23 175–181; 24 159–163, 245–254, 358–362
Al-Hazmi, T., 24 358–362
Al-Khaiat, H., 24 374–378
Al-Khait, H., 22 293–297
Al-Momani, A. H., 23 39–48, 87–91
Al-Mubaiyadh, S., 24 245–254
Al-Mufti, M., 17 263
Al-Shihah, M., 23 175–181
Al-Sudairi, A., 23 60–63
Al-Sultan, A. S., 22 211–213
Al-Zubaidi, M. A., 24 164–169
Alavedra-Ribot, P., 24 369–373; 26 358–362
Alberque, M., 15 297
Alberts, T., 16 123
Alexander, K., 16 260; 18 344
Alfantoukh, M., 6 114–119
Alkass, S., 19 56–64
Alkoc, E., 25 82–91
Allen, D. E., 4 226–231; 16 196
Allen, W. J., 9 180; 17 258; 23 139–146; 26 374–382
Allwood, R. J., 16 37–42
Almohawis, S. A., 22 211–213
Alvarez, M., 16 45–49, 367–376
Alvestad, S., 12 170
Alviset, L., 15 297
Amar, A. H., 17 121–126
Ambrose, I., 23 134
Anaba, D., 25 131–136
Andersen, M., 30 264–281
Anderson, B. R., 12 147
Andersson, A.-C., 8 222
Andersson, G., 15 22
Andersson, K., 22 193
Andersson, M., 19 89
Andersson, S., 17 133
Ando, M., 18 71
Andrade, C., 16 6
André, J. N., 8 16
Andrew, C., 22 197
Andzhelov, V. L., 2 276–279
Ang, G. K. I., 27 367–372
Antohie, E., 21 173–175
Antonelli, A., 16 105
Antoni, N., 14 175
Anumba, C. J., 24 170–175
Apel, P., 15 178
Arafa, M., 5 88–93
Arens, E. A., 22 286
Arge, K., 23 234–236
Armer, G. S. T., 11 216; 14 212; 15 355
Armitage, P., 22 279
Armstrong, S., 21 36–41
Arquis, E., 14 84
Arup, O., 16 137
Aschehoug, Øyvind 20 242–245
Ashour, A., 4 44–47; 5 40–47, 370–375; 6 386–393

- Ashworth, G., 18 329
 Askhedkar, R. D., 22 47–54;
 23 265–269
 Assaf, S. A., 20 60–63;
 22 332–335; 23 175–181;
 24 27–30, 59–62, 148–151,
 159–163, 358–362
 Atalla, M., 3 172–181
 Atkinson, G., 17 60–63; 22 141
 Attadia da Motta, C. F., 22 7
 Aune, L., 4 304–307
 Aware, H. V., 25 354–364
 Awbi, H. B., 20 211–225
 Axley, J., 17 228–235
 Aynsley, R. M., 7 298–305; 8 242
 Aysto, P., 16 309–318
 Aziz, M. A., 9 118
- Backmann, Z., 17 41–51
 Bagilhole, B. M., 28 226–233
 Baird, G., 13 170, 17 65; 18 279–283;
 29 469–472; 30 219–220
 Bakens, W. J. P., 22 7; 25 335–337;
 27 347–353
 Baker, M., 18 277
 Baker, N., 17 200; 26 103–112
 Baldry, T., 22 191
 Baldwin, R., 22 8
 Ball, R., 27 140–148
 Bang, H. L., 22 127
 Bánhidi, L., 16 14–17
 Barber, J. M., 14 366
 Bardhan-Roy, B. K., 6 148–157
 Bardin, S., 21 341–348
 Barhamain, S. Y., 24 27–30
 Barnard, G., 17 200
 Barrett, P. S., 23 167–174;
 27 397–404
 Bartholomew, R., 3 32–40
 Bartlett, E., 28 315–324
 Bartlett, K., 28 82–85
 Bartlett, W., 22 189
 Basnett, P., 11 362
 Bassett, M., 19 9
 Basson, J. A., 9 236; 10 370
 Baston-Pitt, J., 21 199
 Batie, S. S., 22 133
 Batten, D. F., 22 7
 Battikha, M. G., 24 351–357
 Bauman, F. S., 22 286
 Bay, K., 22 35–36
 Beavis, J., 21 79–80
 Becker, R., 22 6
 Becker, R., 16 260
 Bedi, S. S., 14 352
 Beebah Group Consultants 18 21
 Beech, J. C., 8 158, 212;
 11 287; 12 142
 Beedie, M., 22 277–280
 Beever, P., 17 137
 Beggs, C., 19 342–355; 27 149–164
 Bell, C. L., 23 249–254
 Bell, C., 17 131
 Ben Ahmed, A., 13 227
- Benes, J., 10 286
 Bengtsson, B., 3 44–47
 Bentivegna, V., 30 83–94
 Bentley, B., 21 23
 Bentley, M. J. C., 8 368
 Benton, C. C., 22 286
 Berg, H. C. van den 16 260
 Berg, J. van den 16 194; 17 130
 Berg-Halberg, E., 13 310
 Berge, O., 5 302–305
 Bergfelt, A., 8 296
 Berggren, B., 27 432–436
 Berhane, Z., 13 52; 16 43–44
 Bernhardt, A. D., 11 252
 Bernstein, H. M., 27 437–438
 Berry, R. W., 22 290
 Berthelot, J., 18 243
 Bertolo, L., 17 131
 Bettley, A., 20 102–108
 Beukel, A. van den 16 261; 22 7
 Bhandari, R. K., 16 136, 258;
 19 83–84
 Bhatnagar, J. B., 19 96–100
 Bhatnagar, J. M., 13 248;
 16 177–181; 17 313–318
 Bihao, T., 12 378
 Bindselev, B., 16 290–295; 21 325–332
 Bingguan, Z., 11 311
 Bingshang, Z., 13 351
 Binns, S., 21 6
 Bird, B., 14 281
 Birkeland, O., 7 284–292
 Birtles, A. B., 13 94
 Bishop, D. F. L., 20 360–363
 Bissell, C., 21 248–249
 Bjerkeseth, E., 5 172–179
 Björk, B.-C., 18 43–55
 Björk, F., 21 263; 22 87–94
 Björkman, K., 19 8
 Blach, K., 2 172–177;
 12 210; 15 157
 Blachère, G., 17 3, 258; 21 341–348
 Blaga, A., 3 10–17
 Blance, G., 21 138
 Blass, H. J., 22 6
 Blázquez, R., 22 6
 Bloomfield, D., 16 377–384
 Bluer, R., 19 118–128
 Blume, J., 16 147
 Boardman, B., 22 281
 Bobrowski, J., 6 148–157
 Bodart, X., 12 216; 13 280
 Boddy, M., 22 190
 Bogenstätter, U., 28 376–386
 Bohlen, J. C., 2 106–111
 Boldes, U., 24 323–328
 Bologna, R., 28 109–118
 Bon, R., 14 223, 348; 17 30–40;
 19 43–49; 21 74–75;
 22 109–117, 118–126; 24 81–85;
 25 137–141; 28 310–314;
 29 242–247
 Bone, S., 23 134
 Bonshor, R., 16 269
- Bonwick, R. J., 26 370–373
 Boo, J. H. S., 29 312–318
 Boonstra, C., 29 321–323
 Borchardt, R. D., 16 87–92
 Bordass, W., 25 148–157, 190–195;
 27 4–19, 286–293; 28 338–352;
 29 85–102, 103–113, 114–128,
 129–143, 144–157; 30 62–72
 Borel, J.-C., 16 2
 Börtemark, I., 3 312–315
 Bos, C. W. J., 18 361–366
 Bosch, G., 26 190–198
 Bosmans, E., 14 231
 Botman, J. J., 5 34–39, 112–123
 Botton, D., 23 64–69
 Bouchlaghem, N. M., 23 227–233;
 24 104–107
 Bourassa, G. F., 9 226
 Bourdeau, L., 16 167–171; 17 67;
 18 132; 27 355–367
 Boussabaine, A. H., 24 279–286
 Bowen, P. A., 13 347; 14 373
 Bowen, R., 22 8
 Bower, C. J., 21 137–139
 Boy, E., 16 227–230
 Boyaux, P., 8 90
 Bradman, G., 17 132
 Braestrup, M., 7 212–221
 Brager, G. S., 22 286
 Brailsford, J. R., 3 88–95
 Braithwaite, R., 19 21
 Bramley, G., 22 189
 Brand, S., 29 75
 Brandon, P. S., 20 162–165;
 21 239–242; 27 391–397
 Bransby, P., 23 65
 Brant, E., 16 195
 Brattberg, H., 2 216–219
 Braun, W., 18 355–360
 Brax, B., 3 246–251
 Breitschaft, G., 16 259
 Bremer, W., 28 98–108
 Brennan, T., 16 363–366
 Bresnen, M., 29 253–255
 Brewer, R., 16 25–29, 346–351,
 377–384
 Bridge, G., 22 190
 Bridge, S., 11 48
 Brihaye, G., 11 106
 Brink, S., 17 76, 23 134
 Britten, J. R., 16 70
 Bröchner, J., 27 368–373;
 30 392–400
 Broeck, J. van den 21 308
 Brolin, H., 13 55
 Brookes, A. J., 21 81–83; 28 86–87
 Brooks, F. P., Jr. 23 246
 Brotchie, J. F., 12 340; 16 195;
 18 136; 22 6
 Brown, D. M., 18 74
 Brown, J. H., 18 265
 Brown, K., 22 283
 Brown, P., 16 4
 Brown, T. K., 21 99–102

Author Index

- Browne, R. D., 3 212–231
 Browning, K., 21 304–305
 Bruce, A., 23 131
 Brundrett, G. W., 9 98; 17 96–107
 Bubshait, A. A., 21 319–324;
 24 41–49, 363–368;
 25 365–369; 26 239–240
 Buchanan, C., 22 187
 Buchner, S. H., 14 160
 Buckle, M., 21 208
 Buijs, A., 24 195–202
 Bukowski, R. W., 23 195
 Bulgalov, S. N., 16 326
 Bunch-Nielson, T., 13 211
 Burbridge, R., 20 258
 Burch, D. M., 11 282; 23 193
 Burdett, J., 16 70
 Burford, N. K., 27 35–55, 64–83
 Burgess, H. J., 16 324
 Burland, J., 20 264, 267
 Burnicle, J. L., 19 371–376
 Burroughs, B., 21 305–306
 Burton, P., 22 190
 Burton, R., 26 76–93
 Bushby, S. T., 23 192
 Byfors, K., 16 5
- Cabelli, A., 18 136
 Cadbury, G., 22 202, 260
 Caffall, C., 22 279
 Calatrava, S., 20 270, 21 20
 Caldenby, C., 2 241–243
 Calvi, M., 16 153–160
 Cameron, D., 19 3
 Camia, F. M., 12 303
 Camilleri, M., 29 440–450;
 30 143–146
 Cammalleri, V., 21 209–215;
 22 103–108; 23 162–166;
 24 5–13, 270–278; 25 234–238
 Campagnac, E., 26 297–301;
 28 131–140
 Campillo, L., 17 350–355
 Cappalen, P., 12 170; 9 34
 Capper, P., 17 66; 21 23
 Carino, N. J., 16 4, 18–24; 23 190
 Carman, T., 18 245–249
 Carroll, R. F., 11 36
 Carter, D. J., 17 199, 277–281;
 19 167–177; 21 85–98
 Carter, W. G., 22 7
 Caselli, L., 16 105, 106
 Castle, R., 24 321–322
 Cederwall, G., 4 174–177
 Cederwall, K., 16 5
 Cekan, V., 18 195
 Celik, A., 12 96
 Cena, K. M., 22 286
 Cerny, V., 8 174
 Chakrabarti, S. C., 24 51–58
 Chamberlain, D., 22 244
 Chan, A. L. S., 22 313–318;
 23 270–278
 Chandra, D., 15 97
 Chandra, S., 14 352
 Chang, W. P., 22 7
 Charles, J. A., 18 138
 Chase, G. W., 14 361
 Cheetham, D. W., 8 378;
 19 167–177; 21 85–98
 Chemillier, P., 6 348–363; 16 66,
 99–103, 258, 259; 17 2, 8, 258
 Chen, J. J., 24 311–317;
 25 5–10, 239–245
 Chen, Q., 21 244–247; 22 206–210;
 23 211–215; 25 11–14
 Chen, Y., 29 293–301
 Chermillier, P., 14 338
 Chew, M. Y. L., 30 367–371
 Chidiac, S. E., 21 280–287
 Child, K., 22 143
 Childs, K. W., 12 346
 Chilvers, L., 16 2
 Chow, W. S., 27 84–95
 Christensen, G., 2 172–177;
 9 84; 12 21; 13 21
 Christiansen, J., 9 144
 Christiansen, G., 16 260
 Christophersen, E., 11 86
 Chung, R. M., 9 340; 10 142
 Chung, R. N., 15 163
 Chung, R., 23 190
 Clancy, T., 9 152
 Clark, J., 28 411–416
 Clarke, F., 21 260
 Clarke, N. T., 15 109
 Clavensjö, B., 23 306
 Clements-Croome, T. D. J., 24 86–96
 Cliff, K. D., 23 136
 Clifton, J. R., 16 4; 23 191
 Coad, J. R., 7 80–89
 Cobb, D., 22 200
 Cochrane, S., 17 263
 Coggan, D., 8 280
 Cohen, R., 29 85–102, 103–113,
 114–128; 30 62–72
 Cole, R. J., 26 3–16; 27 204–205,
 221–229, 230, 246, 257–275,
 342–343; 28 291–295, 304–309,
 368–375, 419–425; 29 336–345,
 355–373, 394–408; 30 73–77
 Collings, G., 23 73
 Collins, B. L., 23 193, 194
 Colman, J., 24 323–328
 Colombo, R., 12 78
 Colvin, J., 22 140
 Comtois, P., 23 131
 Cook, I., 19 340
 Cook, Norman (Mr Statue) 21 140–141
 Cook, P., 16 268
 Cooke, E., 24 213–221
 Cooke, G., 15 277
 Cooper, C., 21 23
 Cooper, I., 16 377–384; 22 281;
 25 292–300; 26 17–28, 56–65;
 27 321–331; 28 212–219;
 29 158–163; 30 5–15, 116–129
 Cooper, R., 18 321
 Cops, A., 22 6
 Coquart, P., 19 89
 Corbett, P., 22 325–331
 Cordy, P., 29 54–61; 30 54–61
 Corless, D. K., 19 183–191
 Cornish, J. P., 14 148
 Courtney, R., 16 2, 66, 136, 194,
 329; 17 3, 75, 258; 22 286,
 290; 25 285–291; 27 374–378;
 30 322–327
 Courville, G. E., 12 346
 Cousin, V., 26 302–310
 Cover, M., 19 12–14
 Covington, S. A., 13 207
 Craig, J. I., 20 313–319
 Crandall, C., 22 142
 Crane, A., 18 260
 Craven, A. M., 22 8
 Crawford, C. B., 12 108
 Crawley, D., 27 300–308; 29 324–335
 Crawshaw, C. M., 12 230
 Crespo, J. G., 22 7
 Cripps, A., 22 8
 Croiset, M., 11 242
 Crompton, D., 22 283
 Cronberg, T., 10 20
 Crook, A. W., 19 261
 Croome, D. J., 17 263; 20 211–225;
 23 310–317
 Cross, J. N., 18 265
 Crosthwaite, D., 28 280–290;
 29 242–247
 Crowther, D., 26 103–112
 Cui, C., 28 59–66
 Cullen, B., 16 196
 Cullinan, E., 22 70
 Culver, C., 16 67
 Curwell, S. R., 17 132; 26 17–28,
 56–65; 27 286–293;
 30 79–82, 83–94
 Cusack, M. M., 20 132; 22 7
- Dainty, A. R. J., 28 226–233
 Dale, H. C. A., 12 230
 Dalenbäck, J.-O., 21 310–311
 Dalicieux, P., 18 5
 Damen, A. A. J., 15 113
 Damgaard, J., 22 36
 Dance, G., 22 192
 Dapkus, G., 13 184; 18 378–381
 Dard, P., 17 263
 Dass, A., 12 307
 Daun, Ä., 16 133
 Davenport, D., 28 76–78
 Davey, C. L., 29 1–11; 30 5–15
 Davidson, C. H., 16 66; 17 66,
 240–250; 19 106–113; 21
 341–348; 23 285–290; 24
 351–357; 25 313–317; 29
 233–241
 Davidson, P., 17 240–250
 Davies, A., 18 324
 Davies, E., 22 8
 Davies, H., 21 194

- Davies, J. M., 15 270; 16 195;
21 157–161
- Davies, M., 28 42–50
- Davis, G., 30 47–53
- Dawidowicz, N., 17 133
- Dawood, N. N., 21 42–50; 22 95–102
- Day, A., 20 133
- De Carlo, G., 21 142
- De Cuyper, K., 22 6
- De Dear, R. J., 22 286
- De Feo, V., 16 135
- De Keyser, R. M. C., 14 239
- De la Garza, J. M., 20 236–241
- de Oteiza, I., 28 196–211
- De Pauw, C., 14 164
- De Rooden, J., 14 218
- De Silva, N., 30 237–247
- de Vesvrotte, F., 13 227
- Deakin, M., 30 79–82, 83–94, 95–108
- Deal, B., 29 381–393
- Dean, Y., 26 146–156, 262–266
- Deb, A., 13 368; 17 263; 18 340–348;
22 251–259; 26 29–38
- Dekker, K., 26 311–318
- Del Nord, R., 28 109–118
- Delaporte, J. L., 23 325–340
- Delcambre, B., 12 91
- Delors, J., 17 9
- Deng, X., 25 11–14; 28 59–66
- Denny, R. N., 16 286–287
- Derbyshire, A., 26 259–261; 29 79–84
- Desmadryl, J., 17 194–196
- Devapriva, K. A. K., 30 171–182
- Dewey, E., 28 42–50
- DeWitt, C. A., 20 166–170
- Dezsényi, I., 3 278–289; 15 238
- Dhawan, S., 23 131
- Diaz, M. P. L., 16 246–256
- Dickson, D. J., 16 237–245
- Dickson, D., 19 147–157
- Dickson, M., 26 76–93
- Dicsfalusy, B., 9 354
- Didion, D. A., 16 132; 23 192
- Diepeveen, W J (Diepven) 10 286;
13 111
- Dihovichney, I. A., 2 271–275
- Dimitrijevic, R., 6 244–249
- Dissanayaka, S. M., 26 223–238
- Dixon, D. W., 23 136
- Dixon, G., 20 335
- Dixon, N., 23 80
- Doaldson, M., 18 330
- Dobinson, J., 18 130, 140
- Dobry, R., 9 340
- Dobson, D. E., 2 93–97
- Doggart, J., 27 286–293
- Domaschuk, L., 15 224
- Donkin, R., 22 245
- Donn, M., 13 170; 18 279–283
- Douglas, J., 23 346–353
- Draxler, H., 17 264
- Dreger, G. T., 17 199–200, 337–341
- Dressel, G., 13 111
- Drewer, S., 18 71
- Drewnick, P., 13 340
- Dry, C., 17 65
- du Plessis, C., 27 379–390;
29 374–380
- Dubbeld, H., 13 85
- Dubiel, J., 26 103–112
- Dubois, J., 13 47
- Dudek, S. J.-M., 21 36–41; 25 226–233
- Duff, A. R., 18 183–192;
19 158–166; 24 279–286;
29 1–11
- Duffy, F., 18 176; 22 70, 287
- Dulaimi, M., 23 106–109
- Dulaimi, M. F., 30 237–247
- Dumortier, F. A., 14 239
- Duncan, J., 26 256–258
- Dutruel, F., 15 234
- Dyre, M., 4 244–249
- Eames, P. C., 24 141–147
- Eaton, K. J., 10 342, 22 191
- Echternach, J., 20 258
- Eddison, T., 22 187
- Edge, H. M., 20 281–289
- Edum-Fortwe, F. T., 29 21–29
- Edwardsen, K. I., 9 34; 23 221–226
- Edwards, D. J., 24 97–103; 287–292;
29 417–427
- Eftekhari, M. M., 24 176–182
- Egan, J., 22 76
- Egbu, C. O., 23 341–345;
24 329–338; 25 338–347
- Eichstadt, J., 10 176
- El Defrawy, S., 18 367–371
- El Falah, M., 13 227
- El Kholi, M. B., 18 367–371
- El-Didamony, H., 9 366
- El-Shahat, R. M., 6 114–119
- El-Shat, R. M., 11 96
- Elbinger, K., 15 50
- Elder, J., 9 284
- Eley, J., 29 164–174
- Elias, F., 12 290
- Eligehausen, R., 19 330
- Ellingwood, B., 9 162
- Elliot, R., 22 191
- Ellis-Miller, J., 21 205
- Ellum, J. C., 15 170
- Elmallwany, A. I., 10 182; 13 21;
17 121–126
- Elmessiry, M., 17 121–126
- Elmroth, A., 9 102; 2 74–81
- Elwan, S. M., 5 370–375
- Emborg, M., 16 5
- English, J., 30 196–204
- Enshassi, A., 24 31–34,
183–189, 222–227;
25 111–114, 370–373
- Erbatur, F., 25 82–91
- Eresund, B., 22 6; 23 127
- Eresund, S., 4 178–181
- Erhorn, H., 13 148
- Ericson, U., 2 290–291
- Eriksson, B., 9 276
- Eriksson, J., 26 246–252
- Eriksson, Ö., 20 79
- Eriksson, U., 10 252
- Erman, E., 30 446–469
- Espling, R., 17 309–312
- Etenko, V., 2 39–41
- Everett, J., 22 244
- Faber, O., 23 217
- Fairweather, V., 16 267
- Fan, Y., 22 307–312; 25 25–35
- Fang, J. B., 12 346
- Fanger, P. O., 22 286
- Fanney, A. H., 23 193
- Fantl, K., 2 23–26; 4 284–295
- Farag, L. M., 12 52
- Fardis, M. N., 18 264
- Farrar, J. A., 15 163
- Farvolden, S., 22 285
- Fassin, J., 11 106
- Fauxconnier, R., 18 5
- Fay, R., 28 31–41, 184–195
- Fazio, P., 17 294–298; 21 176–186
- Feigenbaum, M., 18 178
- Feld, J., 2 151–155, 264–270
- Feldborg, T., 12 283; 17 160–170
- Feng, K., 286–292
- Fenn, F. P., 19 178–182; 21 23; 22 8
- Fereig, S. M., 18 292–296; 24 374–378
- Fernandez, E. O., 15 215
- Ferriès, B., 23 325–340
- Ferry, D. J. O., 19 268
- Fewings, P., 23 119–124
- Fieback, K., 10 380
- Fielding, J., 15 93
- Finch, E. F., 27 127–139
- Findeisen, M., 13 340
- Fischer, E. C., 3 356–363
- Fischer, K., 2 89–92
- Fischer, O., 2 222–224
- Fischer-Hansen, J. P., 5 164–171
- Fisk, D. J., 4 210–217;
7 148–155; 29 466–468
- FitzGibbon, M. E., 2 158–164;
3 344–349
- Flanagan, R., 19 268
- Flanders, S. N., 5 244–251
- Fletcher, K., 18 61–64
- Foerlev, B., 10 80
- Fok, B. C., 16 58
- Fong, D., 20 291–294
- Forowicz, T., 14 342
- Forrest, R., 22 188
- Fossdal, S., 23 221–226
- Foster, N., 20 271; 21 311
- Foster, P., 18 66
- Fothergill, L. C., 18 245–249
- Foti, M., 17 264
- Fountain, M. E., 22 286
- Fournier, J., 18 208
- Fox, R. C., 17 132
- Fox, T. A., 19 92–95
- Franek, J., 4 146–149; 6 88–91
- Franklin, A. G., 15 163

Author Index

- Fredlund, B., 18 132
 Fredriksson, G., 27 367–372
 Freeman, I. L., 8 368; 15 82; 16 70
 French, E. L., 3 212–231
 Freund, P., 7 354–361
 Friedman, A., 20 226–228; 21 209–215;
 22 103–108; 23 162–166; 24 5–13,
 270–278; 25 234–238
 Friedman, O. M., 13 240; 15 182
 Friedrich, F., 8 228
 Fryer, D., 22 3–4
 Fujimatsu, S., 16 2, 66; 17 135
 Fulambarkar, A. M., 23 265–269
 Fuller, R. J., 30 255–263
 Fülöp, L., 17 171–178
- Gabb, D. M., 460–462
 Gage, S. A., 28 232–244
 Gailius, A., 25 170–175
 Galbraith, G. H., 14 98; 18 82–91; 20
 364–372; 25 348–353; 26 157–168,
 330–339; 28 245–259
 Gale, A., 28 51–58; 29 277–285
 Galwin, L. S., 11 22, 48
 Gamble, K., 19 340
 Gan, G., 20 211–225
 Gandemer, J., 17 185–192, 200
 Ganesan, S., 30 171–182
 Gann, D. M., 23 64–69;
 25 257–267; 26 280–296
 Garboczi, E., 23 191
 Garcia, B. E., 23 131
 Gardner, L. L., 20 166–170
 Gardner, P. R., 14 180
 Garg, K. L., 23 131
 Garratt, J., 14 148
 Gáspár, A., 17 258; 18 133
 Gautam, D. K., 15 97
 Gavieta, R. C., 25 120–123, 124–128
 Gaze, A. I., 18 74
 Geiger, D., 3 80–87
 Geissler, S., 324–335, 27 247–256
 Gengoux, M., 11 366
 George, J., 16 231–236; 19 78;
 21 23–24
 Gergely, P., 16 146–152
 Gertis, K., 7 372–379; 12 37; 17 3
 Gibson, D., 18 135
 Giddings, R., 27 96–108
 Gidigas, M. D., 13 153; 15 37
 Gilbert, D., 21 145; 22 70
 Gillespie, I., 26 330–339
 Gillis, W., 22 281
 Givoni, B., 2 336–343
 Glaumann, M., 27 276–285
 Godbole, P. N., 24 51–58
 Goel, R. K., 13 248; 17 313–318;
 19 96–100
 Goldenberg, L. I., 9 172
 Gomez, G., 16 367–376
 Gomez-Alarcon, G., 23 131
 Gonçalves, H. J. P., 15 215
 Goodacre, P., 10 12
 Goodall, E. G. A., 9 24
- Gooding, D., 25 202–209
 Goodno, B. J., 20 313–319
 Goodridge, S. M., 23 136
 Goodsall, C. J., 22 79–86
 Goodwin, G., 20 132
 Gopal, R., 4 48–57
 Gordon, E. B., 28 325–337
 Goswami, N. L., 16 177–181
 Götz, L., 17 200
 Gow, H. A., 19 178–182
 Gowri, K., 17 294–298
 Grad, J., 7 114–119; 8 112;
 16 221–226
 Graham, C. W., 20 38–48
 Graham, J. M. R., 28 234–244
 Graham, S., 23 119–124
 Granit, M., 9 14
 Granum, H., 15 382
 Gravesen, L., 4 36–43
 Graystone, J., 18 324
 Greco, C., 16 135
 Green, B. M. R., 23 136
 Green, L., 27 397–404
 Greswell, R., 22 14
 Griffiths, P. W., 24 141–147
 Grimm, T., 16 130
 Grimme, F. W., 30 282–301
 Groák, S., 16 326; 17 52–59, 64;
 18 71, 162–168; 23 64–69
 Grobler, L. J., 27 183–193
 Groot, C., 13 234
 Grootenhuis, P., 20 157–161
 Grot, R. A., 12 346
 Gruber, E., 18 195
 Grubits, S., 18 136
 Gruzen and Partners 16 93
 Guan, K., 286–292
 Guan, W., 21 280–287
 Guanzao, T., 11 311
 Guillaud, H., 23 132–133
 Guillaume, M., 11 366
 Gunning, J. G., 23 114–118;
 24 213–221
 Guo, J. S., 26 157–168, 330–339;
 28 245–259
 Gupta, B. K., 5 102–111
 Gupta, N. K., 24 209–212
 Gupta, R. G., 13 248
 Gurr, A., 18 210–211
 Gurung, N., 30 35–46
 Gust, J., 16 50–52
 Guttormsen, D., 11 44
 Guy, G. B., 26 39–45
 Gylltoft, K., 16 5
 Gyorgyi, J., 12 276
 Gyurko, J., 12 276
- Hagen, E. B., 25 210–217
 Haggerty, M., 23 243
 Hajela, R. B., 13 248; 17 313–318;
 19 96–100
 Hakalahti, H., 20 261–262
 Hakam, Z. H. R., 24 229–236,
 237–244
- Häkkinen, T., 23 201–202
 Hall, B. O., 16 70, 269; 18 61–64
 Hall, G., 19 315–320
 Halliday, S., 27 149–164
 Hallquist, Å., 17 72
 Ham, P. J., 13 85
 Hamilton, A., 26 56–65; 30 109–115
 Hammoudi, H., 20 118–121
 Hammersten, S., 9 354
 Hammond, A. A., 4 80–83; 12 30
 Hamoush, S. A., 22 293–297
 Han Fuyuan 22 206–210
 Hanafi, Z., 22 21–33
 Handa, V. K., 22 6
 Handa, V. K., 18 106–115
 Hander, V., 17 258
 Hansen, H., 25 170–175
 Hansen, K., 2 202–215
 Hanslin, R., 11 10
 Hansson, P. A., 16 133
 Hardy, A. C., 11 305; 13 306
 Hardy, R., 28 42–50
 Harlap, A., 3 232–241
 Harris, D. J., 20 49–56; 25 226–233
 Harris, E. C. and Partners 18 75
 Harris, F. C., 19 56–64; 21 167–172,
 243–245, 333–339; 22 214–221,
 325–331; 23 81–86, 147, 155,
 255–264; 24 113–123, 302–310
 Harris, P. T., 24 97–103; 28 268–279
 Harris, R., 26 79–93
 Harrison, A. F., 21 200
 Harrison, H. W., 4 278–283;
 6 106–113; 13 37
 Harrison, J., 19 146; 21 193
 Harrop, S. P., 16 2
 Hasan, M., 18 100–105
 Haseltine, B. A., 11 233, 238
 Hashida, H., 17 200; 18 303–308
 Hasol, D., 19 78
 Hassanein, A. A. G., 24 228–236,
 237–244, 293–301
 Hassanein, H., 6 114–119
 Hassinen, P., 16 309–318
 Hassler, B., 12 373
 Hassler, U., 30 226–236
 Hastie, W., 22 192, 228–233
 Hawkes, D., 17 65
 Hawkins, R., 26 280–296
 He, X., 29 277–285
 Heap, R. D., 7 292–297
 Heathcote, K., 19 101–105;
 21 103–108
 Hedborg, J., 2 42–45
 Heerwagen, J., 28 353–367
 Hegeds, I., 22 8
 Heiburg, O., 9 218
 Heiersted, R., 12 299
 Heijs, W., 22 286
 Heikkinen, J., 22 307–312
 Henderson, A., 23 204
 Henderson, D. A., 21 162–166
 Henriques, F. M. A., 20 295–297
 Hens, H., 16 324; 6 292–309

- Hens, H. L., 14 245
Hens, H. L. S. C., 22 6
Herje, J. R., 13 344; 14 301
Herrman, K., 11 78
Hertz, R., 22 289
Hertzen, H. von 4 98–105
Hervell, A., 12 364
Herzog, T., 21 311, 312
Heselius, L., 21 157–161
Heselius, L. H., 22 6
Heseltine, M., 21 194; 23 64
Hesterberg, T. W., 21 21
Heung, N., 21 314
Heynisch, W., 5 16–23
Heywood, F., 22 188
Hicks, C., 22 133
Hierholtz, 16 260
Hilbertz, W. H., 19 242–255
Hilding, G., 17 309–312
Hildingson, O., 12 112
Hildtich, E. A., 23 131
Hill, D., 21 23
Hill, J. E., 8 344
Hill, J., 21 250–252; 30 382–384
Hill, R., 27 96–108
Hilson, B., 18 330
Hirosawa, M., 15 305
Hittle, D. C., 14 33
Hocevar, C. J., 23 78
Hoff, W. D., 18 264
Höglund, I., 2 74–81, 317–324;
5 144–163; 7 380–391; 11 298;
17 67, 214–222, 309–312; 18 132;
19 282–286, 287–295
Höglund, T., 15 285
Holland, J., 22 191
Holleman, M. A., 20 14
Hollis, M., 18 265
Holmberg, R., 22 307–312
Holmes, R., 18 343
Holt, G. D., 21 167–172; 22 214–221;
23 255–264; 24 97–103, 287–292,
302–310; 25 176–184, 374–382;
27 109–119; 28 268–279;
29 417–427
Holtham, D., 23 294
Hongliang, Z., 29 265–269
Hood-Leeder, R., 22 77
Hopkins, M., 21 311, 312
Hopkinson, J. S., 16 5
Hoque, A.-M., 21 319–324
Horden, R., 22 70
Horn, M. K. A. I., 18 292–296
Horne, M., 27 96–108
Horniecky, Z., 8 170
Horvat, A., 21 187–192
Houben, H., 22 7; 23 132–133
Houben, J. M. J. F., 15 113
Houghton, A., 21 23
Housch, S., 9 226
Houtte, V. van 16 352–355
Howard, N., 27 286–293; 28 315–324
Howard, R., 17 259; 20 130–134;
21 262; 24 193–194
Howarth, A. T., 12 44
Howenstine, E. J., 3 364–371; 8 100
Howes, R., 20 291–294
Hsu, N. H., 16 18–24
Huang, Y.-S., 29 30–39
Hub, K., 15 26
Huber, P., 16 266
Hudec, P., 18 265
Hughes, B. P., 2 165–171
Hughes, D., 22 191
Hughes, I. S. C., 21 137–139
Hui, S. C. M., 24 131–140
Humphreys, M. A., 6 92–105; 22 286
Hunt, C. M., 8 344
Hunt, R. J., 18 138
Hunt, S., 22 281
Huovila, P., 30 95–108
Hurez, M., 16 356–362; 18 7
Hutchinson, G. L., 17 327–336
Hutchinson, K., 28 310–314
Hutter, E., 18 132
Hutton, G., 23 129–130, 131
Hveem, S., 12 170; 18 56–60
Hvidtfeldt, H., 6 236–243
Hydes, K. R., 28 403–407
Hyppel, A., 19 282–286
Ibrahim, D. M., 4 308–315
Imamoglu, V., 13 243
Inard, C., 18 132
Ineson, P., 21 200
Inker, E., 22 242
Inose, H., 18 197
Iqbal, M. E., 10 384
Irvine, D. J., 12 178
Irving, S., 22 287
Irwin, F. G. E., 16 331
Isaacs, N., 18 279–283; 29 440–450
Ito, T., 21 309
Ive, G., 18 71
Iwata, T., 22 286
Iwisi, D. S., 30 205–211
Iyer-Raniga, U., 28 31–41, 184–195
Jaakola, J. J. K., 22 286
Jackaway, A., 28 42–50
Jackson, T., 22 2
Jacques, R., 29 440–450
Jaggar, D. M., 17 240–250; 22 7
Jain, G. S., 4 356–361
Jain, L. C., 4 48–57
Jain, M. P., 4 356–361
Jain, S. K., 4 48–57
Jain, S. P., 2 229–234
Jankovic, L., 22 202, 260–267
Jankulovski, E., 21 103–108
Jannadi, M. O., 22 332–335; 23 60–63;
24 41–49, 108–112; 25 92–100
Janssen, J. J. A., 12 369
Jantzen, E. B., 10 20; 12 357
Janzo, J., 6 158–165
Jarle, P.-O., 15 43
Jason, N. H., 23 195
Jayanetti, L., 6 250–255
Jayawardane, A. K. W., 23 81–86,
147–155
Jefferson, B., 16 327
Jensen, O., 7 156–163; 11 86
Jilar, T., 7 276–283
Jiricna, E., 21 204
Joatton, M., 19 78
Johansen, M., 12 283
John, R. W., 13 94
John, R., 16 204
John, V. M., 20 233–235
Johnsen, K., 7 32–41
Johnson, D. L., 14 33
Johnson, K. A., 18 74
Johnson, M., 10 38
Johnson, P., 16 324
Johnson, R. W., 22 7
Johnsson, B., 5 144–163
Jokl, M. V., 22 286
Jonasson, G., 18 209
Jonasson, H., 19 9
Jonasson, J.-E., 16 5
Jones, G. I., 21 288–295
Jönsson, B., 22 285
Josephson, P.-E., 30 392–400
Kaaris, H., 12 357
Kabesh, A., 11 378
Kabeya, H., 13 42
Kadefors, A., 30 392–400
Kahn, L. I., 18 9
Kaka, A. P., 22 174–182
Kallstenius, P., 20 327
Kaming, P. F., 22 325–331;
24 302–310
Kaneko, Y., 18 169–173
Kang, N., 20 364–372
Kao, J. Y., 21 22
Kapur, H. E. S. H. L., 16 258
Kapustyan, E., 2 280–285
Karasudhi, P., 12 233
Karbauskaitė, J., 18 378–381
Karbhari, V., 17 179–184
Karlén, I., 22 142
Karlsson, B. G., 18 132; 22 285;
23 134–135
Karlsson, H., 22 7
Karpati, K. K., 4 346–355
Karumuna, B. L., 27 165–182
Karyono, T. H., 23 318–324
Kasper, F. J., 11 292
Kato, Y., 26 363–369
Kavyrchine, M., 2 202–215
Keeble, E., 22 8
Keijer, U., 3 372–375
Keirle, G., 16 231–236
Kellner, T., 15 281
Kelly, D., 25 348–353; 26 330–339
Kelly, G. E., 14 114; 23 192
Kelsey, J., 20 264–267;
21 140–141; 22 76
Kempton, J. A., 28 73–75
Kendall, G. M., 23 136
Kent, S., 16 260

Author Index

- Kerali, A. G., 30 362–366
 Kermani, A., 19 360–366; 23 249–254
 Kerschkamp, F., 22 6
 Keswani, K., 25 50–64
 Khakee, A., 20 324
 Khalil, A. A., 5 88–93
 Khan, the Aga 18 9
 Khodr, H., 18 284–291
 Kiang, Q. L., 19 356–359
 Kibert, C. J., 26 39–45, 190–198
 Kilehamainen, M., 18 209
 Kimata, N., 27 294–299
 Kimura, K., 22 286
 Kindangen, J. I., 25 218–225;
 24 203–208
 King, B., 11 172
 King, D., 21 204
 Kirk, A., 16 194, 18 194, 319;
 19 2, 3; 20 130; 21 253;
 23 238–242, 292; 29 1–4; 30 1–4
 Kirkham, P., 18 324
 Kiya, F., 22 6
 Kjaergaard, P., 3 308–311
 Kliim, T., 2 112–114
 Kliment, S. A., 6 46–53
 Klingstedt, G., 16 5
 Kloecker, A., 19 18
 Klote, J. H., 12 216; 18 269; 23 195
 Klote, J. N., 13 280
 Knauer, B., 10 276
 Knipe, C. V., 22 14
 Knocke, J., 14 16; 16 283–285; 17 65,
 131, 194–196; 19 227–229; 22 7
 Knox, H., 21 265–268
 Knutsson, H. K., 15 301
 Koch, A. P., 23 131
 Kogan, J., 2 325–328
 Kohler, N., 27 309–320; 30 130–138,
 226–236, 338–348
 Koike, M., 18 303–308
 Kok, K., 28 98–108
 Kokko, E., 25 25–35
 Kometa, S. T., 24 302–310
 Komiya, H., 10 110
 Kong, L.-S., 10 244
 König, J., 17 236–239
 Kontopidis, T., 21 176–186
 Korhonen, C., 5 244–251
 Körner, C., 9 370
 Kornilov, V. G., 16 260
 Korsgaard, V., 9 84; 13 211;
 14 342; 17 67
 Kose, S., 17 264; 19 24–30;
 23 134; 25 268–271
 Koskela, L., 29 197–207; 30 305–311
 Koski, H., 22 244
 Kovcs, K., 16 325
 Krenz, G., 4 106–113
 Krimgold, F., 16 326; 17 52–59, 64
 Kristek, V., 15 102
 Kristiansen, H., 5 82–87
 Kroner, W., 18 195
 Kuha, J., 15 26
 Kululanga, G. K., 29 21–29
 Kumaraswamy, M., 26 223–228;
 30 183–195
 Kunszt, G. P., 16 221–226; 26 46–55
 Küpper, W., 15 178
 Kupritz, V. W., 23 17–23
 Kus, H., 29 428–439; 30 25–34
 Kuzu, E., 22 127
 Kwok, H., 15 224
 La Roche, P. M., 28 196–211
 La Torre, M. A. de 23 131
 Laar, M., 30 282–301
 Lacasse, M. A., 27 406–409
 Lacey, A., 18 130
 Lacy, R. E., 7 108
 Ladd, R. S., 9 340
 Lagging, L. B., 4 178–181
 Lakka, A., 23 92–96
 Lal, A. K., 18 153–161;
 19 214–226; 20 176–184
 Lam, J. C., 21 109–116; 22 79–86,
 313–318; 23 2–7, 270–278;
 24 131–140
 Lam, K. C., 22 319–324; 27 84–95
 Lamm, G., 13 340
 Lan W. J., 25 18–24
 Landin, A., 23 110–113; 29 12–20
 Lane, L., 14 361
 Langford, D. A., 30 160–170
 Langlais, C., 14 84
 Langridge, P., 23 292
 Lansley, P. R., 19 367–370;
 20 109–114; 25 301–312;
 27 197–202; 29 62–74;
 30 316–321
 Lapidus, V., 5 382–387; 6 38–45
 Laptali, E., 23 227–233
 Laret, L., 18 132
 Larkin, J., 21 260
 Larsen, A., 16 5
 Larsen, H. J., 13 82; 16 2; 17 64;
 18 322
 Larsen, H., 21 311
 Larsson, J., 27 276–285
 Larsson, N. K., 26 118–121;
 27 221–229, 332–341;
 28 413–418; 29 175–177,
 336–345
 Larsson, R., 2 290–291
 Larsson, T., 7 276–283
 Latham, M., 22 268–270
 Latta, J. K., 9 226
 Lauritzen, E. K., 14 274
 Lavelle, T., 21 79–80
 Lavers, A., 17 258
 Lawrence, R. J., 10 152; 13; 25,
 18 121–125
 Lawrence, R., 17 200–201
 Laycock, P. J., 23 119–124
 Layzell, J., 26 351–357
 Lazenby, A., 22 287
 Lazenby, D., 18 322
 Le Bellac, C., 11 355
 Leach, S. J., 4 12–27; 9 210
 Leaman, A., 25 148–157, 190–195;
 27 4–19; 28 296–300; 29 85–102,
 103–113, 114–128, 129–143,
 144–157; 30 62–72
 Leather, P., 22 150–158, 188, 190
 Lebrun, J., 14 42
 Lecompte, J., 18 349–354
 Ledbetter, S., 26 351–357
 Lees, N., 20 133
 Lehrskov, C., 21 130–136
 Leicester, R. H., 16 2, 324; 22 6
 Lema, N. M., 24 339–350
 Lemberg, K., 7 96–107
 Lemer, A. C., 20 28–34, 325
 Leng, A. A., 19 50–55; 20 307–312
 Lenkei, P., 19 258; 22 8
 Leppävuori, E. K. M., 25 272–278
 Lera, S., 16 377–384
 Lerner, D. N., 22 14
 Leslie, R. P., 18 196
 Letherman, K. M., 13 300; 22 6
 Leverenz, D. J., 10 100
 Levin, B., 16 198
 Lew, H. S., 12 272; 16 4
 Lewald, A., 18 132
 Lewicki, B., 2 10–13; 6 214–223;
 11 222; 15 348; 17 3, 305–308
 Lewis, B., 17 131
 Lewis, J., 19 167–177
 Li, B., 23 310–317
 Li, C. Q., 25 196–201; 28 260–267
 Li, G., 23 211–215
 Li, H., 23 156–161, 205–210,
 279–284; 24 124–127, 379–382;
 25 101–106; 26 322–329
 Li, S., 29 259–264, 302–311
 Li, Z., 18 132
 Lied, F., 4 94–97
 Liem, T. H. J., 6 224–235
 Lievonen, J., 20 4
 Lim, E. C., 21 296–303
 Lin, S., 29 270–276
 Lindahl, B., 23 126–128
 Lindberg, Å., 17 130
 Lindgren, S., 12 174
 Lindqvist, S., 17 299–304
 Lindsell, P., 14 160
 Lindsey, G., 29 324–335
 Ling, Y. Y., 29 312–318
 Ling, F. Y. Y., 30 237–247
 Link, L. E., 16 206
 Little, L., 18 66
 Little, W., 20 291–294
 Littlefair, P. J., 26 208–222
 Littler, J., 28 42–50
 Liu, J., 27 56–62
 Ljungcrantz, C., 16 4
 Ljunggren, S., 19 287–295
 Lloyd, H., 23 131
 Lloyd, J. W., 22 14
 Lloyd, R. M., 24 15–26
 Lloyd-Schut, W., 21 99–102
 Lo, S. N. G., 24 141–147
 Lockley, S. R., 17 259

- Lodel, R., 9 248
 Löffler, M., 25 107–110
 Logdberg, A., 9 102
 Lohse, U., 17 160–170
 Lohstrater, W., 9 218
 Lomas, P. R., 23 136
 Lombardi, P., 30 83–94
 Long, A. E., 17 143
 Loo, Y. C., 12 233; 13 361
 Lopes, J., 30 152–159
 Lorch, M., 30 475–477
 Lorch, R., 19 3; 20 267; 25 3–6;
 26 1–4; 27 1; 3; 28 3;
 29 415–416
 Loua, M., 21 130–136
 Louwe, J. B. M., 22 7
 Love, P. E. D., 26 322–329;
 28 184–195
 Lowe, D. J., 29 1–11
 Lowe, R., 28 159–175, 426–428;
 29 409–412
 Loxley, T. E., 13 13; 20 246–251
 Loy, J., 20 342
 Lugez, J., 17 3
 Lui, F., 27 56–62
 Lundgaard, B. A., 16 199
 Lundgaard, B., 16 199
 Luo, J., 28 51–58; 29 277–285
 Lupasteanu, R., 21 173–175
 Luria, A. R., 16 290–295
 Lutai, G., 11 317
 Luther, M. B., 30 255–263
 Lützkendorf, T., 30 338–348
- MacArthur, I., 20 79
 McCaffer, R., 20 258–259; 29 21–29
 Macchi, G., 16 153–160
 MacCormac, R., 21 142
 McCredie, J., 20 2, 3
 McEvatt, W., 15 17; 16 260
 MacFadyen, D., 18 196
 McGlone, A., 18 66
 Machado, M. V., 28 196–211
 McIntosh, J. D., 2 225–228
 McIntyre, D. A., 3 88–95; 12 48
 McIntyre, I. S., 13 207
 McKay, S., 29 256–258; 30 470–474
 McKenzie, W. M. C., 23 249–254
 Mackie, K., 21 23
 McKinney, J., 10 298
 Mackintosh, S., 22 150–158, 188, 190
 Mackley, C. J., 29 346–354
 McKnight, M., 23 191
 McLean, R. C., 14 98; 18 82–91;
 20 364–372; 25 348–353;
 26 157–168, 330–339; 28 245–259
 McLeish, C., 22 34–39
 Macleod, M., 21 138
 McLinden, M. O., 16 132
 MacMillan, S., 29 250–252; 30 328–333
 McNair, H. P., 11 359
 McPherson, I., 18 324
 Madden, L., 16 194
 Maffei, C. A. de A., 14 20
- Magnusson, B., 12 364
 Mahendran, M., 30 35–46
 Maher, F. J., 2 82–88
 Mahmoud, T., 24 245–254
 Mahrous, M. G., 17 121–126
 Maiga, S., 13 234
 Maison, J., 14 24
 Majou, A. A., 7 18–31
 Makrinenko, L. I., 10 120
 Maksoud, A., 4 44–47; 5 40–47
 Maksoud, M. A., 5 88–93; 6 386–393;
 11 378; 12 52; 18 367–371;
 19 238–241
 Maldonado, E. A., 15 215
 Malhotra, H. L., 5 222–229
 Malin, N., 28 408–412
 Mallidi, S. R., 24 3–4, 63–64,
 67–68, 128
 Malm, T., 27 276–285
 Mambourg, J.-P., 16 196
 Mannerkoski, M., 16 261
 Manseau, A., 26 241–245;
 29 182–196
 Manzie, G., 16 327
 March, C. G., 17 132
 Marfai, A., 8 180
 Marinic Ivo 21 274–279
 Markus, T. A., 22 281; 29 473–476
 Marno, A., 22 281
 Marrone, P., 18 196
 Marsh, L. E., 27 127–139
 Marsh, N. G., 18 343
 Marshall, H. E., 17 342–349; 18 92–99
 Marshall, R. D., 10 210; 23 191
 Martin, J. W., 23 191
 Martin, K., 18 136
 Martin, M., 29 168–174
 Martys, N., 23 191
 Mascaro, J. L., 18 5–6, 506
 Masood, I., 20 299–304
 Masters, L. W., 15 292
 Masuda, Y., 18 372–377
 Mathur, G. C., 12 102; 13 161,
 287; 16 132
 Mathur, K. S., 20 307–312
 Mattsson, C., 17 76
 Mattsson, J. O., 17 78, 299–304
 Maurenbrecher, A. H. P., 21 280–287
 Maver, T. W., 19 183
 May, C. F. 25 158–169
 May, W. B., 8 344; 10 348; 14 114
 Mayer, E., 17 273–276; 22 7, 286
 Mayne, J. R., 14 212
 Meckler, G., 12 85
 Mehotra, S. O., 20 299–304
 Meikle, J., 23 64–69
 Meinander, H., 22 64
 Meinhardt, S., 16 227–230
 Melhorn, G., 2 202–215
 Melin, J. W., 24 293–301
 Menelaws, A., 24 75–80
 Menkhoff, H., 16 6; 20 35–37
 Mercadal, G., 17 259
 Merisalo, T., 14 28
- Merkel, H., 19 296–300
 Merlet, J.-P., 15 365
 Midorikawa, M., 15 305
 Mikhailik, Y., 8 302
 Mikler, J., 6 364–369
 Mikulin, V. B., 9 172
 Milbank, N., 16 194; 17 131
 Miles, D., 21 23
 Miles, J. C. H., 23 136
 Miller, J. B., 30 425–434
 Miller, P., 21 71
 Miller, R., 18 324
 Mills, F., 2 67, 17 67
 Milonas, S., 29 346–354
 Minggang, H., 27 120–123
 Mingyuan, P., 11 317
 Minogue, P. G., 15 210
 Minogue, P., 16 66
 Mitchell, G., 30 83–94, 109–115
 Mitchell, L., 27 257–275
 Mitropoulos, P., 20 236–241
 Mitterand, F., 16 267
 Mitusch, P., 17 223–227
 Modak, J. P., 22 47–54; 25 354–364
 Modena, C., 22 6
 Mohan, D., 4 356–361;
 5 278–289; 17 258
 Mohsini, R. A., 19 106–113;
 23 285–290
 Molin, C., 14 170
 Molina, L., 16 4
 Molle, N., 18 132
 Moller, C., 22 36
 Moller, L. B., 9 14
 Mollion, L. C., 16 202
 Monchoux, F., 17 201
 Monteyne, R., 9 226
 Montgomery, N., 10 308
 Moore, D. R., 21 117–121;
 24 259–269
 Moore, J., 18 264
 Morabito, G., 18 196
 Moreau, P., 19 89
 Morgan, D., 18 324
 Morgan, K., 12 114
 Morgan, R. E., 19 371–376
 Moriarty, J. P., 3 156–167; 4 28–35
 Morinaga, S., 18 264
 Morini, A., 23 134
 Mørk, P., 13 376
 Morosi, J. A., 24 323–328
 Morris, A. L., 23 134
 Morris, J., 21 307
 Morrison, R. C., 7 148–155
 Morton, C., 18 344
 Mostafa, M. Z., 18 367–371
 Motteu, H., 5 290–301; 13 47;
 15 348; 16 130; 17 258
 Moya, J. P., 12 303
 Msambichaka, J. J. A., 21 147–156
 Muirhead, C. R., 23 136
 Mujahed, F. S., 18 265
 Müller, K., 2 220–221
 Müller, R., 11 292

Author Index

- Mulroy, W. J., 23 192
 Mulvey, J., 16 132
 Muneer, T., 27 149–164
 Munther, K. E., 6 166–175
 Murie, A., 22 55–62, 188
 Murta, K. H., 16 130, 325;
 17 258; 22 7
 Murthy, C. K., 6 316–319
 Mushi, R. J., 30 205–211
 Mustieles, F., 28 196–211
 Mwafongo, F. G., 15 241
 Mwamila, B. L. M., 27 165–182
- Nagem, R., 19 43–49
 Nagy, I., 15 30
 Nakai, T., 16 324; 17 23–29
 Nakano, S., 13 42
 Nakaohji, M., 19 24–30
 Naniwa, R., 12 164
 Nash, J., 22 192
 Näverfelt, A., 7 242–247
 Ndekugri, I., 20 109–114;
 22 268–270
 Neale, R. H., 21 42–50; 28 226–233
 Neely, E. S., 10 220
 Nele, M. A., 9 152
 Nelson, E., 18 176
 Newborough, M., 22 281
 Newey, J., 21 23
 Newman, A. J., 16 263
 Newman, C. J., 12 25
 Newman, T., 16 269
 Ng, J., 22 167–173
 Ngoka, N. I., 13 166
 Ngowi, A. B., 25 142–147;
 26 340–350; 30 149–151,
 205–211
 Nguyen, T., 23 191
 Niard, P., 18 5
 Nicholaas, H. J., 11 154
 Nicholas, J., 28 268–279
 Nicholls, R., 13 300; 17 179–184
 Nicholson, P., 22 7
 Nicholson, R., 30 385–387
 Nielsen, A. A., 11 142; 12 299
 Nielsen, J., 17 160–170
 Niemelä Raimo 13 304
 Nijkamp, P., 30 83–94
 Nikolopoulou, M., 26 103–112
 Nikolsky, V. N., 2 276–279
 Niles, T., 18 321
 Nilsson, C.-H., 29 12–20
 Nimityongskul, P., 12 233
 Nishioka, T., 22 8
 Nishiyama, I., 15 305
 Niskanen, T., 14 28
 Nizet, J.-L., 14 42
 Nordstrom, M., 16 133
 Norén, J., 29 428–439
 Norlén, U., 22 193
 Norton, B., 20 49–56; 24 141–147
 Nowicki, M., 18 269
 Nürnberger, E., 22 141
 Nygren, K., 30 25–34
- Oakland, J., 22 279
 Oba, K., 22 87–94
 Obeng, K., 25 131–136; 26 203–205
 Obijn, G., 22 138
 O'Brien, J. B., 10 362
 Ocloo, J. K., 13 220
 Ocran, K. A. G., 25 131–136
 Odgård, A., 6 214–223
 Oey, K. H., 16 30–36
 Ofori, G., 29 40–50;
 30 237–247; 401–412
 Öfverholm, I., 18 126–128
 Ogunlana, S., 26 322–329
 Ohlsson, S. V., 22 7
 Olesen, S. O., 2 10–13, 202–215
 Oliver, D., 20 202–206
 Olomolaiye, P. O., 17 114–120;
 19 38–42; 21 167–172, 243–245;
 22 214–221, 246–250, 325–331;
 23 255–264; 24 113–123, 302–310;
 25 176–184; 27 109–119
 Olson, B. O. M., 7 248–253
 Olsson, E., 16 296–308
 Olsson, P., 16 5
 Öman, R., 17 214–222; 19 287–295
 Omar, H. F., 25 36–49
 Onate, C. E., 25 120–123
 Ondrus, J., 22 43–46
 O'Reilly, M. G., 22 246–250
 Orr, T., 22 246–250
 Osborne, M. C., 16 323, 363–366
 Oseland, N. A., 22 286, 287
 Ostlund, L., 22 7
 O'Sullivan, P., 16 323
 Ota, T., 20 273–280
 Ottel, M., 17 67
 Otto, F., 18 269–270
 Ottoson, G., 17 214–222; 19 287–295
 Ove Arup Partnership 16 3
 Ovesen, K., 5 344–353; 16 319–320
 Owusu-Adade, K., 19 234–237;
 18 116–120; 20 115–117
 Oy, E., 18 132
 Oyrzanowski, S., 3 182–185
 Ozkan, E., 21 25–35, 225–234
- Page, P., 11 172; 18 273
 Page, S., 22 40–42
 Palero, I., 18 132
 Palfreyman, J. W., 23 131
 Palmer, M. E., 23 193
 Palmer, O., 18 324
 Pandolfi, F., 18 321
 Panzhauser, E., 12 246; 18 132; 22 6
 Papadakis, V. G., 18 264
 Papaioannou, -2
 Papamichael, K., 27 20–34;
 28 394–402
 Paprocki, A., 3 182–185
 Park, C., 14 114
 Parker, J., 19 12–14
 Parnaby, R., 21 204
 Parsons, K. C., 22 287
 Passard, J., 18 24–42
- Passchier, E., 16 30–36
 Patermann, C., 27 413–419
 Pather, R., 20 38–48
 Paulsson, J., 3 246–251
 Pavik, M., 15 243
 Pawlikowska-Piechotka, A.,
 24 257–258
 Pearson, A., 18 131
 Pedersen, D. O., 5 24–33; 22 6
 Pederson, L., 25 170–175
 Peer, S., 16 137
 Peitman, H. C., 11 154
 Pelletret, R., 18 132, 284–291
 Pelligrini, G., 12 78
 Penz, F., 16 203, 267, 20 18
 Penzes, G., 8 46
 Pepper, B., 22 291
 Pepperell, N. T., 17 66, 131
 Perers, B., 22 285
 Perrault, D., 18 11
 Perrier, F., 16 69, 172–176, 196
 Persily, A. K., 23 192, 193
 Persson, E. S., 16 133
 Péter, H., 18 133
 Peters, A. C., 20 88–89
 Peterson, E., 16 200
 Petersson, B.-A., 12 160
 Petre-Lazar, S., 12 242
 Pettersson, B., 17 133
 Pettersson, O., 12 150
 Peube, P., 18 24
 Pheng, L. S., 25 36–49,
 67–81, 158–169
 Philip, P., 18 211
 Piardi, S., 20 305–306
 Pietroforte, R., 18 314–318;
 30 425–434
 Pilvang, C., 26 113–117
 Pinchart, J., 11 106
 Pirlet, A., 14 42
 Pitt, J. B., 20 152–156
 Pizzetti, G., 16 104–108
 Plank, A., 16 259
 Platt, N., 21 16
 Plessein, B. D., 9 348
 Plint, M., 18 273
 Poggemeyer, L., 17 131
 Pohl, J., 17 201, 259, 319–326
 Poijarvi, H., 16 261
 Polding, D., 19 3
 Pollington, C., 16 194, 200;
 21 23; 27 410–412
 Pollock, P. W., 19 114–117
 Pool, F., 13 170
 Poppei, G., 10 30; 12 223
 Porrit, J., 18 176
 Porteous, W. A., 17 201–202;
 20 350–356
 Porter, M., 16 333
 Potts, K. F., 22 268–270
 Powell, J. A., 30 5–15
 Powell, J. E., 30 5–15
 Poyet, P., 18 226–239
 Prebensen, K., 9 84; 13 211

- Preiser, W., 29 456–459
 Prenosil, O., 18 195
 Prévost, R., 17 202
 Price, A. D. F., 17 114–120; 20 185–189;
 22 174–182; 23 81–86; 147–155;
 24 339–350
 Price, G., 20 264, 266
 Prokop, M., 4 218–225
 Prout, W., 18 264
 Proverbs, D. G., 25 176–184;
 27 109–119
 Pulli, P., 20 262
 Pume, D., 2 202–215
 Putnam, H., 18 178
- Qihao, G., 9 44
 Quah, L. K., 20 90–95,
 229–232; 22 6
 Quine, T., 19 265
 Quintiere, J., 18 269
 Quinton, B., 18 197
 Qun, H., 27 120–123
- Rahman, A. M. A., 23 49–54
 Rahooja, R., 18 100–105
 Railio, J (Railo) 12 294; 13 291;
 17 202
 Rajendran, S., 6 316–319
 Ramachandran, D., 17 137
 Ramaswamy, S. D., 9 118
 Ranta, J., 20 7
 Rao, K. R., 2 229–234
 Rao, S., 30 95–108
 Rapanos, D., 30 215–218
 Ratzka, A., 16 131
 Raufaste, N., 16 198, 262; 23 190
 Raw, G. A., 19 3, 4, 92–95; 22 286
 Ray-Jones, A., 2 314–316
 Rayment, R., 12 114
 Raynsford, N., 27 420–424
 Razouki, S. S., 24 164–169
 Reales, J. R. A., 20 270
 Reddy, M. S., 21 176–186
 Reed, K. A., 22 8, 23 193
 Reed, W. G., 28 325–337
 Rees, K., 19 114–117
 Rees, S. W., 24 15–26
 Rees, W. E., 27 206–220;
 30 212–214
 Reeves, K., 30 413–424
 Reichel, V., 6 176–187
 Reinhold, C., 12 183
 Reszogh, C., 11 371
 Revay, S. G., 14 226; 21 56–58
 Ribeiro, F. L., 30 152–159
 Riberholt, H., 8 146
 Riberon, J., 18 132
 Richardson, B., 20 144–145
 Richtmyer, T. E., 8 344
 Riihimäki, H., 14 28
 Rilling, J., 17 2, 258; 20 20–27
 Ringblom, L., 13 103
 Rizkalla, S. H., 15 224; 16 161–166
 Roaf, S., 19 267
- Roberts, M., 21 69
 Roberts, P., 29 463–465
 Robertson, C., 21 313–314
 Robertson, M., 18 208;
 20 206–207, 271
 Robertson, N., 22 291
 Robson, J., 18 66
 Rocca, P., 22 7
 Rogers, C., 16 66, 260, 328;
 20 132, 22 142
 Rogers, T., 21 138
 Rolfe, S., 22 188, 190
 Rollet, M., 16 260; 18 7
 Rosrud, T., 8 82
 Ross, E., 18 343
 Rossiter, W. J., 22 7; 23 191, 192
 Röthig, H., 3 24–31
 Rotne, G., 16 199
 Rousseau, D., 29 293–301
 Rousseau, E., 14 164
 Rowe, R. E., 16 6, 330
 Rowlinson, S., 17 282–288;
 22 167–173
 Rozanov, M. N., 21 72
 Ruberg, K., 17 240–250
 Rubin, A., 18 7
 Rubinstein, M., 12 91; 17 3
 Ruchinskaya, T., 22 192, 228–233,
 298–306; 24 69–74, 75–80
 Ruck, N. C., 13 144; 14 294
 Ruddock, L., 30 152–159
 Rudolphi, R., 11 292
 Rug, W., 19 31–37
 Ruohomäki, J., 23 201
 Russell, H. G., 18 146–152
 Ruysevelt, P., 17 178; 29 144–157
 Rwelamila, P. D., 30 435–445
 Ryanb, N. M., 18 297–302
 Rybnikar, O., 13 31
- Sabrah, B. A., 9 366
 Sachs, J., 22 6
 Sadagashvili 2 286–289
 Sagdeev, R. Z., 16 326
 St John, H. D., 18 138
 Salagnac, J.-L., 12 91
 Salas, J., 45–49; 16 367–376
 Salazar, J. H., 23 182, 187
 Saleem, T., 18 100–105
 Salvidge, A. C., 16 204
 Samarai, M. A., 9 304
 Samet, J. M., 19 74
 Samson, R. A., 23 131
 Samuelsson, P., 6 30–37
 Samuelsson, S. L., 18 137–138; 22 7
 Sánchez-Romero, M., 24 369–373;
 26 358–362
 Sanders, C. H., 14 148, 18 82–89
 Sandin, K., 21 235–238
 Sandri, G., 19 43–49
 Sandström, U., 26 246–252
 Sansalone, M., 16 4, 18–24
 Sarkar, A., 24 51–58
 Sarkar, S. L., 20 122–127
- Saunders, C. H., 10 160
 Saunders, G. K., 12 142
 Saunders, R. A., 20 146
 Saxena, N. B., 13 248
 Saxhof, B., 11 142
 Saxon, R., 26 253–255;
 30 334–337
 Scharle, P., 7 222–229
 Scheublin, F. J. M., 29 451–455
 Schifreen, R., 23 14–15
 Schneider, H., 3 168–171
 Schreiber, G., 18 324
 Schultz, A. E., 23 190
 Schulz, R. R., 14 154
 Schumacher, E., 18 176
 Schwarz, F., 2 292–293
 Schwing, H.-W., 2 202–215
 Scrase, J. I., 29 51–61
 Scrivener, J. C., 21 59–63
 Scrivener, J., 23 24–30, 31–38
 Seaden, G., 17 259–262;
 25 250–256; 28 301–303;
 29 182–196; 30 312–315
 Searls, C. L., 18 264
 Sebestyén, G., 6 370–375, 15 377,
 16 194; 17 258, 356–364, 20 83–87
 Seed, H. B., 15 163
 Seemann, A., 19 31–37
 Seike, K., 23 70–72
 Seip, H., 7 90–95
 Selinger, S., 5 382–387
 Selle, O., 14 286
 Senker, J., 26 383–385
 Sereda, P. J., 2 329–335; 4 346–355
 Serjeantson, M., 22 183–186
 Sexton, M. G., 27 397–404
 Sha, K., 21 244–247; 22 206–210;
 23 211–215; 25 11–14;
 27 56–62; 28 59–66; 29 270–276
 Shaogang, Z., 11 317
 Sharman, W., 22 233–235
 Sharpe, R., 12 340
 Shash, A., 24 59–62
 Shater, M. A., 9 366
 Shaw, A., 22 187
 Shaw, G. D., 24 287–292
 Shaw, M. R., 16 37–42
 Sheasby, A., 21 203
 Shelrick, W., 22 281
 Shen Qiping 26 169–180
 Shenton, H., 23 190
 Shiells, P., 21 23
 Shih, N.-J., 25 18–24; 29 30–39
 Shilston, A., 21 23
 Shipworth, D., 30 16–24, 139–142
 Shirliffe, G. J., 12 108
 Shmutter, B., 5 382–387
 Shove, E., 26 386–389
 Shrestha, G. B., 30 183–195
 Shumaker, K., 23 73
 Siksiö, O., 22 6
 Silberstein, S., 13 296
 Silver, D. M., 23 247
 Silvester, S., 24 195–202

Author Index

- Singh, J., 20 143; 21 216–224;
22 222–227; 23 129–131, 216,
220, 346–353
- Singh, S. M., 16 177–181
- Singh, S., 23 217
- Singh, S., 18 7
- Singh, V., 27 183–193
- Sinha, B. P., 10 226
- Sirpal, R., 23 285–290
- Sjøholt, O., 16 325; 17 289–293;
23 92–96, 25 3–4
- Sjöström, C., 16 195; 22 7; 23 306,
27 347–353
- Skelly, M., 28 67–69
- Skidmore Owings and Merrill 16 93
- Skitmore, M., 19 301–310
- Skoyles, E. R., 4 232–243
- Slater, A. J., 15 231
- Slaughter, E. S., 2 2–7; 29 208–217
- Sliwinski, J., 8 290
- Smallwood, J., 26 181–189
- Smeallie, P., 15 372
- Smith, B., 22 20
- Smith, F. W., 27 35–55, 64–83
- Smith, J. L., 15 85; 16 37–42
- Smith, M., 23 12
- Smith, R. G., 2 98–102
- Smith, R. J. H., 12 178
- Snethlage, R., 18 265
- Snow, C., 16 25–29
- So, A. T. P., 22 319–324
- Söderlind, L., 2 290–291
- Soerensen, P., 16 199
- Sohoni, V. V., 25 354–364
- Solà-Morales, M. de 21 309
- Solomon-Ayeh, K. A., 22 159–166
- Soroka, I., 4 296–303
- Souaille, M., 19 76–77
- Southcott, M., 21 19–20
- Southwood, B., 21 196–198
- Spånberg, B., 20 79
- Spedding, A., 18 343; 26 169–180
- Spekknink, D., 23 97–105
- Spence, A. S., 13 300
- Spence, R. J. S., 9 180
- Sperling, L., 3 246–251
- Spevak, V., 16 261
- Spickernell, D. G., 17 63
- Spinetta, A., 17 194
- Spoonamore, J., 16 324
- Spoonamore, J. H., 22 7
- Spooner, D. C., 7 164–171
- Spreckelsen, J. O. von 16 183
- Srivastava, L. K., 15 97
- Staalby, J. E., 3 96–103
- Stamatiou, G., 21 36–41
- Standeven, M., 29 85–102, 103–113,
114–128
- Stanevich, R. L., 10 142
- Stankevicius, V., 13 184, 18 378–381
- Stanzak, W. W., 2 20–22
- Statue, Mr (Norman Cook) 21 140–141
- Steckler, K., 18 269
- Steemers, K., 26 103–112
- Stehn, L., 30 248–254
- Stein, G., 21 72
- Stephen, R. K., 18 74
- Stephens, F. R., 20 96–101
- Stephenson, P., 21 11–13
- Stern, A. S., 3 350–355; 4 376–379;
9 314; 18 309–313
- Stern, E. G., 22 8
- Sterner, E., 28 368–375, 387–393
- Stevens, A., 22 6
- Stevens, R. F., 16 70
- Stewart, D. J., 16 37–42
- Stewart, M., 22 190
- Stieda, C. K. A., 16 2
- Stigson, B., 27 425–431
- Stimmerling, F., 2 16–19
- Stipanowich, T. J., 21 162–166
- Stokoe, D. J., 20 200–202
- Stone, W. C., 23 190
- Stouffs, R., 29 218–232
- Straeten, E. van der 18 323
- Straub, A., 30 372–381
- Strike, J., 23 243
- Stringer, B., 16 377–384
- Strom, J. S., 8 28
- Struble, L., 16 4
- Stüber, A., 2 89–92
- Stutzman, P. E. 23 191
- Suchov, V. N., 2 276–279
- Sugimura, Y., 16 109–121
- Suite, W., 18 7–8, 240–244
- Sulzer, H. D., 9 50; 14 108
- Summerfield, I. R., 21 137–139
- Summerfield, P., 13 300
- Sunikka, M., 30 95–108
- Sunley, J. G., 3 242–245;
18 321, 323, 324
- Susskind, R. E., 17 66
- Suter, J., 11 348
- Sutherland, I., 26 113–117
- Sutherland, I. E., 23 246
- Sutherland, J.-M., 22 183–186
- Svare, T. I., 3 156–167; 4 28–35
- Svedinger, B., 20 198
- Svensson, A., 9 354
- Svensson, O., 12 357; 17 144–145
- Svensson, P., 10 252
- Swaffield, J. A., 11 48; 16 208
- Syben, G., 28 119–130
- Szalatkay, I., 7 222–229
- Szász, J., 17 171–178
- Szepesszentgyorgyi, O., 3 148–155
- Szerman, M., 20 357–359
- Szigeti, F., 30 47–53
- Szöke, K., 16 195
- Szu-Li, K., 13 356
- Szwabowski, J., 25 170–175
- Tahir, B. M., 24 41–49, 363–368;
25 365–369; 26 239–240
- Tahon, C., 23 325–340
- Takahashi, A., 16 2, 66; 14 290
- Tam, C. M., 30 349–361
- Tam, V. W. Y., 30 349–361
- Tammes, R., 11 184
- Tan, S. K. L., 25 67–81
- Tanabe, S., 22 286
- Tanaka, J., 17 202–203
- Tanaka, K., 18 303–308
- Tao, Z., 20 364–372
- Taryal, S., 11 96
- Tassios, T. P., 11 226
- Taylor, A. W., 23 190
- Taylor, D., 26 199–202
- Taylor, M., 22 190
- Taylor, R. G., 14 373
- Te Velde, K., 14 306
- Teferra, A., 17 204–205
- Tempelmans Platt, H., 14 231
- Terai, T., 18 169–173
- Teuber, H. D., 13 340
- Tevall, E., 21 76–77
- Theaker, I. G., 29 394–408
- Then, D., 18 343
- Therkildsen, O. K., 3 156–167
- Thiberg, S., 16 130; 22 7, 243; 23 134
- Third, J., 21 14
- Thomas, H. R., 24 15–26
- Thomas, P. H., 22 6
- Thomas, P., 5 214–221; 16 194; 18 132
- Thomas, T., 25 202–209; 26 94–101
- Thomas, T. H., 30 362–366
- Thomasen, S. E., 18 264
- Thompson, A. J., 9 226
- Thomson, A. L. B., 19 231–233
- Thormark, C., 28 176–183
- Thorn, P.-E., 19 89
- Thorpe, A., 20 259
- Thorpe, S., 18 130, 131
- Thurlow, G., 18 273
- Tibbott, R. L., 9 284
- Tobiasson, W. N., 5 244–251
- Todd, D., 23 190
- Todd, J. A., 27 247–256; 29 324–335
- Tödtli, J., 14 51
- Toennies, H., 2 139–143
- Toft, B., 20 146
- Tolstoy, N., 15 88; 17 202; 19 79–82
- Tombazis, A., 21 311
- Tomiita, T., 18 264
- Tonarelli, P., 23 325–340
- Tongue, K., 22 197
- Topper, J. M., 19 146; 21 137–139
- Toppila, E., 13 304
- Torrance, V. B., 24 329–338
- Toshinari, T., 17 23–29
- Travoush, V. I., 9 172
- Treado, S. J., 23 192, 193
- Treloar, G., 28 31–41, 184–195
- Trim, M. J. B., 17 108–113;
20 171–175
- Trimble, E. G., 16 37–42
- Trimble, G., 13 231; 17 251–254
- Trivunic, M., 22 271–275; 23 55–59
- Trofimov, V. I., 9 172
- Tsaplev, N. N., 9 348
- Tschirch, U., 14 286
- Tsoukantas, S. G., 11 226

- Tucek, A., 15 26
 Tucker, S. N., 20 322
 Tuppurainen, Y. K., 18 250–256
 Turaga, M., 8 280
 Turner, C. H. C., 11 287
 Twitchett, A., 18 323
 Tyler, A. H., 22 246–250

 Ubaid, A., 24 159–163
 Uglow, C., 18 74
 Ure, J. W., 16 324
 Urien, R., 7 172–187; 11 248;
 12 290, 353; 13 227
 Urquhart, D. C. M., 10 88

 Vaes, F., 14 245
 Vajda, E., 5 376–381
 Valenti, P., 11 348
 Valmari, A., 20 261
 Valverde, O., 16 202
 van Bueren, E. M., 28 79–81
 Van Cauwenberghe, A. R., 14 239
 Van Gemert, D. A., 15 359
 Van Schaack, J., 16 91
 Van Wamelen, J., 15 109
 Vaněk, T., 8 360; 13 115; 14 311
 Vasatko, E., 5 238–243
 Vaughan, N., 17 203
 Vayenas, C. G., 18 264
 Vegter, C., 21 204
 Veith, G., 28 70–72
 Velden, A van der 18 323
 Venuti, G., 9 298
 Venzmer, H., 12 223
 Veras, J., 16 45–49, 367–376
 Verhoeven, A. C., 6 224–235; 14 94
 Vermeir, G., 22 6
 Vian, J. P., 15 174
 Vijverberg, G., 28 18–30
 Vilagines, R., 17 185–192
 Vinberg, H. A., 15 275
 Vitek, J. L., 15 102
 Volbeda, A., 2 147–150; 5 354–363;
 10 48
 Vonka, J., 21 66–68
 Votruba, J., 15 243
 Vreeker, R., 30 95–108
 Vrijhoef, 29 197–207
 Vukovic, S., 21 187–192, 274–279,
 22 271–275, 23 55–59

 Wachi, K., 18 372–377
 Wadhwa, S. S., 15 97
 Wagner, A., 11 292
 Wagter, H., 16 324; 22 7
 Wählström, O., 19 311–314
 Wakamatsu, T., 5 230–237
 Wakefield, R., 22 7
 Waldner, L., 18 209
 Waldum, A. M., 21 51–55
 Walker, A., 17 203, 282–288;
 20 66–73
 Walker, B., 23 217
 Walker, G., 18 136
 Wall, C. J., 21 23, 122–127
 Wallace, W. A., 18 343
 Walling, D., 19 265
 Wang Yusi 26 280–296
 Wånggren, B., 7 380–391
 Ward, L. D., 14 180
 Warsaw, S., 18 320
 Warwick, S., 26 146–156
 Waswa, B., 21 288–295
 Watkinson, S., 23 131
 Watson, I. D., 21 239–242
 Watson, R. G. H., 14 104
 Watson, R., 16 2, 66, 136
 Watt, P., 18 323
 Watts, A., 17 83
 Watts, G., 25 279–284
 Watts, V. M., 21 59–63; 23 24–30,
 31–38; 26 370–373
 Weaver, M.-K., 19 43–49
 Webb, D. J. T., 21 288–295
 Webster, C. J. D., 7 230–241
 Weeda, E., 20 263–264
 Wehrli, P., 14 51
 Wei Hu 25 15–17; 27 120–123
 Wells, A., 17 143
 Wendler, E., 18 265
 Weragama, W. K. B., 13 361
 Werner, M., 18 265
 West, L.-J., 11 116
 Westberg, K., 29 428–439
 White, N., 23 216–220
 White, R. N., 16 146–152
 Whitehead, C., 22 144–149
 Whitehouse, B., 23 244–248
 Whittaker, T. J. T., 17 143
 Whyte, J., 29 460–462
 Wickström, G., 14 28
 Wickström, U., 22 6
 Wiczorek, G., 16 50–52
 Wightman, A., 20 57–59
 Wijeratneand, N. N., 21 333–339
 Wild, S., 21 288–295; 23 227–233;
 24 35–40; 25 170–175
 Wilkinson, P., 21 261
 Wills, D., 24 311–317
 Wilshaw, G., 19 329–330
 Wilson, A. H., 14 235
 Wilson, A., 16 288–289
 Wilson, J. G., 24 209–212
 Wilson, J. L., 17 327–336
 Wiltshire, S., 16 201
 Wiltshire, T. J., 11 305
 Winch, G. M., 18 71; 26 268–279;
 28 88–97, 141–155; 30 390–391
 Winkels, H. D. G., 18 361–366
 Winter, J., 21 204
 Winter, 11 22
 Wirén, B., 21 317
 Wissema, J. G., 10 286
 Wissmann, W., 15 288; 22 141

 Wix, J., 16 324
 Wolodarski, A., 2 241–243
 Wong, K. C., 22 319–324
 Wood, C., 22 70
 Wood, J., 22 192
 Woodford, R., 18 241
 Woodhead, R. W., 10 362
 Woodrow, H., 23 294
 Wooley, D., 17 137
 Wooley, R., 21 2–5
 Wooley, W. D., 16 70, 269
 Worley, N., 18 260
 Wright, R., 16 182, 262;
 23 188–195
 Wright, R. N., 12 14
 Wyatt, T., 21 200
 Wyon, D. P., 16 15; 22 286

 Xi-min, S., 11 311
 Xiangzhen, H., 29 265–269
 Xie, B. Z., 21 244–247; 22 206–210;
 23 211–215; 25 11–14
 Xu, X., 25 15–17
 Xuan, X., 16 161–166

 Ya-Chang, S., 6 26–29
 Yamanouchi, H., 15 305
 Yaneske, P. P., 15 220
 Yannas, S., 22 283
 Yao, R., 23 310–317
 Yates, A., 19 3; 27 286–293
 Ye Y. P., 18 8
 Yeang, K., 19 274–281; 26 122–141
 Yeginobali, A., 18 265; 20 118–121
 Yin, T. T. C., 22 167–173
 Ying, W., 29 265–269
 Yli-Karjanmaa, S., 30 109–115
 Yokel, F. Y., 9 340; 10 142
 Yoon, Y.-N., 16 53–56
 Young, B. A., 18 183–192;
 19 315–320; 20 343–349;
 24 329–338
 Young, G., 21 191, 22 245
 Young, M., 22 197
 Yousef, A. M., 11 96
 Yunfan, P., 11 317

 Zacharias, B., 12 223
 Zajic, J., 5 306–313
 Zalka, K., 16 79–86
 Zapol, Y., 9 176
 Zarr, R. R., 23 193
 Zawdi, G., 30 160–170
 Zeng, S. X., 29 286–292;
 30 349–361
 Zhang, P., 21 244–247;
 24 113–123
 Zhou, G., 27 56–62
 Zimmerman, A 29 168–174
 Zitzmann, R., 15 372